

REPUBLIC
OF
SOUTH AFRICA



REPUBLIEK
VAN
SUID-AFRIKA

Government Gazette Staatskoerant

Vol. 398

PRETORIA, 28 AUGUST
AUGUSTUS 1998

No. 19171

RECTIFICATION

Notice is hereby given that the notice on page 1 of *Government Gazette* No. 19138 of 7 August 1998 was incorrectly published as Notice 1601 of 1998. The number should read as follows: **Notice 1808 of 1998**.

REGSTELLING

Hiermee word bekendgemaak dat die kennisgewing op bladsy 1 van *Staatskoerant* No. 19138 van 7 Augustus 1998 verkeerdelik as "Notice 1601 of 1998" gepubliseer is. Die nommer moet as volg lees: **"Notice 1808 of 1998"**.

GOVERNMENT NOTICES GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE DEPARTEMENT VAN FINANSIES

No. 1074

28 August 1998

RATE OF INTEREST ON GOVERNMENT LOANS

It is hereby notified that the Minister of Finance has, in terms of section 26 (1) of the Exchequer Act, 1975 (Act No. 66 of 1975), fixed the standard interest rate applicable from 1 September 1998 and until further notice, the loans granted by the State out of the State Revenue Fund, at sixteen comma five nil per cent (16,50%) per annum.

The above-mentioned standard interest rate is applicable from 1 September 1998 and until further notice to all drawings of loans from State moneys, except loans in respect of which other rates of interest are specifically authorised by legislation or the Minister of Finance.

No. 1074**28 Augustus 1998****RENTEKOERS VAN TOEPASSING OP STAATSLENINGS**

Hierby word bekendgemaak dat die Minister van Finansies, ingevolge artikel 26 (1) van die Skatkiswet, 1975 (Wet No. 66 van 1975), die standaardrentekoers van toepassing vanaf 1 September 1998 en tot nadere kennisgewing, op lenings deur die Staat toegestaan uit die Staatsinkomstefonds, op sestig komma vyf nul persent (16,50%) per jaar vasgestel het.

Bogenoemde standaardrentekoers is van toepassing vanaf 1 September 1998 en tot nadere kennisgewing op alle trekkings van lenings uit staatsgelde, uitgesonderd lenings ten opsigte waarvan ander rentekoerse spesifiek deur wetgewing of die Minister van Finansies gemagtig is.

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID**

No. 1084**28 August 1998**

**VIEWS ON CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT FOR CHILDREN IN THE SOUTH AFRICAN ADVERTISING,
SPORTS, ARTISTIC OR CULTURAL ACTIVITIES**

BACKGROUND TO THESE ACTIVITIES

- Child labour in these industries is unregulated by any labour legislation.
- Children in these industries are exposed to working conditions which, if unregulated could prejudice their education, health or development.
- Children are particularly vulnerable as employees in these industries.
- Work often takes up long hours each day and is therefore difficult to reconcile with their study under proper conditions.
- Child workers are paid less than their adult counterparts.
- Child-minders are often not appointed to look after the well-being of children during their employment period.

PROCESS

The Department of Labour is in the process of investigating child labour in these activities in order to generate a coherent employment conditions policy that would answer to the needs of both the employers and the child workers.

We would appreciate if you could send written submissions on the subject. Detailed reports and research papers would be ideal for us.

The Department has also planned for Provincial workshops to consult with the stakeholders.

On the basis of the information gathered, and in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997, a report would be prepared for consideration by the Employment Conditions Commission and the Department of Labour after which a sectoral determination for child labour in these will be promulgated.

If you would like to send your views and/or attend workshops, please contact:

Sello Molefe, The Assistant Director: Employment Conditions Commission, Department of Labour, Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001, Gauteng.

Closing date to submit your name for invitation to the workshops is: **30 September 1998.**

**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS
DEPARTEMENT VAN GRONDSAKE**

No. 1068**28 August 1998****PROVISION OF CERTAIN LAND FOR SETTLEMENT ACT, 1993****DESIGNATION OF CERTAIN LAND SITUATED IN THE DISTRICT OF ESTCOURT, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL**

In terms of sections 2 (1) (c) and 2 (3) of the Provision of Certain Land for Settlement Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993), read with President's Minute No. 13 dated 10 June 1994, I, Derek Andre Hanekom, Minister of Land Affairs, hereby designate—

Subdivision 12 (of 6) of the farm Rensburg Drift 797

Subdivision 13 (of 8) of the farm Rensburg Drift 797

Subdivision 6 (of 1) of the farm Rondedraay 799

situated in the District of Estcourt, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, for purposes of settlement and I hereby impose the following conditions for the use of the designated land:

- (i) The Trust, to be formed (hereinafter called the "Trust") shall hold the land for the benefit of 40 families;
- (ii) The Trust shall ensure that the carrying capacity of 6,5ha/LSU is not exceeded. The Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983), shall apply to the utilisation of the land.

- (iii) The Trust shall ensure that the provisions of the Water Act, 1956 (Act No. 54 of 1956), are complied with in order to prevent the pollution of public water.
- (iv) The Provincial Minister of Local Government and Housing may in terms of legislation at his or her disposal establish an appropriate local government body to manage and to administer conditions of planning; development and local government administration of the said land.

D. A. HANEKOM

Minister of Land Affairs

No. 1068

28 Augustus 1998

WET OP DIE BESKIKBAARSTELLING VAN SEKERE GROND VIR VESTIGING, 1993

AANWYSING VAN SEKERE GROND GELEË IN DIE WEENEN DISTRIK, KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE

Kragtens artikels 2 (1) (c) en 2 (3) van die Wet op die Beskikbaarstelling van Sekere Grond vir Vestiging, 1993 (Wet No. 126 van 1993), saamgelees met Presidentsminute No. 13 gedateer 10 Junie 1994 wys ek, Derek Andre Hanekom, Minister van Grondsake, hierby—

Onderdeel 12 (van 6) van die plaas Rensburg Drift 797

Onderdeel 13 (van 8) van die plaas Rensburg Drift 797

Onderdeel 6 (van 1) van die plaas Rondedraay 799

geleë in die distrik Estcourt, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal aan, vir die doeleindes van vestiging en lê hiermee die volgende voorwaardes neer vir die gebruik van die aangewese grond:

- (i) Die Trust (hierna die Trust genoem), wat gevorm sal word, sal die grond tot voordeel van 40 families hou;
- (ii) Die Trust moet verseker dat die dragkrag van 6,5ha/GVE nie oorgeskryf word nie. Die Wet op die Bewaring van Landbouhulpbronne, 1983 (Wet No. 43 van 1983), is op die benutting van die grond van toepassing.
- (iii) Die Trust moet verseker dat die bepaling van die Waterwet, 1956 (Wet No. 54 van 1956), nagekom word, ten einde die besoedeling van openbare water te voorkom.
- (iv) Die Provinsiale Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising in KwaZulu-Natal behou hom die reg voor in terme van wetgewing tot sy beskikking om 'n toepaslike plaaslike regeringsadministrasie te vestig met die doel om voorwaardes vir beplanning, ontwikkeling en plaaslike regeringsadministrasie van die gemelde grond, te bestuur en te administreer.

D. A. HANEKOM

Minister van Grondsake

No. 1069

28 August 1998

PROVISION OF CERTAIN LAND FOR SETTLEMENT ACT, 1993

DESIGNATION OF CERTAIN LAND SITUATED IN THE ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT OF MOUNT CURRIE, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL

In terms of section 2(1)(c) and 2(3) of the Provision of Certain Land for Settlement Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993), read with President's Minute No. 13 dated June 1994, I, Derek André Hanekom, Minister of Land Affairs, hereby designate—

Ingeli 298; and

Portion 2 of Aloekop 297,

situated in the Administrative District of Mount Currie, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, for the purposes of settlement and I hereby impose the following conditions for the use of the designated land:

- (i) Land shall be held in trust by the Thuthuka Ngele Land and Development Trust on behalf of the 126 households who are beneficiaries to this project;
- (ii) no settlement may take place unless a development plan has been submitted to the Minister for approval and such planning has been done; provided that should a need arise for settlement to take place, an application for early settlement could be submitted to the Director-General: Department of Land Affairs who may identify the settlement area together with the community and Provincial Government;
- (iii) the trust shall ensure that the carrying capacity of the land is not exceeded. The Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983), shall apply to the utilisation of land;
- (iv) the Trust shall ensure that the provisions of the Water Act, 1956 (Act No. 54 of 1956), are complied with in order to prevent the pollution of public water;
- (v) the Provincial Minister of Local Government and Housing may in terms of legislation at his or her disposal establish an appropriate local government body to manage and administer conditions of planning, development and local government administration of the said land.

D. A. HANEKOM

Minister of Land Affairs

No. 1069**28 Augustus 1998****WET OP DIE BESKIKBAARSTELLING VAN SEKERE GROND VIR VESTIGING, 1993****AANWYSING VAN SEKERE GROND GELEË IN DIE MOUNT CURRIE DISTRIK, KWAZULU-NATAL-PROVINSIE**

Kragtens die bevoegdhede aan my verleen by artikel 2 (1) (c) en 2 (3) van die Wet op die Beskikbaarstelling van Sekere Grond vir Vestiging, 1993 (Wet No. 126 van 1993), saamgelees met Presidentminute No. 13 gedateer 10 Junie 1994 wys ek, Derek Andre Hanekom, hierby—

Ingeli 298; en

Gedeelte van No. 2 van Aloekop 297,

geleë in die Mount Currie-distrik, KwaZulu-Natal-provinsie aan vir vestiging.

Hierby lê ek die volgende voorwaardes vir die gebruik van die aangewese grond op:

- (i) Die Thuthuku Ngele Land and Development Trust, sal die grond tot voordeel van 126 families hou;
- (ii) geen vestiging mag plaasvind voordat 'n ontwikkelingsplan vir goedkeuring aan my voorgelê is en sodanige beplanning gedoen is nie;
- (iii) die Trust moet verseker dat die drakrag van die land nie oorskry word nie. Die Wet op die Bewaring van Landbouhulpbronne, 1983 (Wet No. 43 van 1983), is op die benutting van die grond van toepassing.
- (iv) die Trust moet verseker dat die bepalings van die Waterwet, 1956 (Wet No. 54 van 1956), nagekom word, ten einde die besoedeling van openbare water te voorkom;
- (v) die Provinsiale Minister van Plaaslike Bestuur en Behuising kan kragtens wetgewing tot sy of haar beskikking 'n toepaslike plaaslike owerheidsliggaam stig om die beplanningsvoorwaardes, ontwikkeling en plaaslike regeringsbestuur van die gemelde grond te bestuur en te administreer.

D. A. HANEKOM**Minister van Grondsake**

**DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY
DEPARTEMENT VAN MINERALE EN ENERGIE****No. 1080****28 August 1998****DECLARATION OF WORK IN NATIONAL INTEREST**

Under section 9 (1) (f) of the Mines and Works Act, 1956 (Act No. 27 of 1956), I, Pennuelli Mpapa Maduna, Minister of Minerals and Energy, hereby declare that in my opinion the performance on Sundays of all works at AVGOLD-Lorraine Division, situated in the Magisterial District of Odendaalsrus, Province of the Free State, is necessary in the national interest for a period of ten months from 23 August 1998.

P. M. MADUNA**Minister of Minerals and Energy**

**DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY
DEPARTEMENT VAN WATERWESE EN BOSBOU****No. 1075****28 August 1998****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 9A OF THE WATER ACT, 1956****PROHIBITION ON THE STORAGE AND CURTAILMENT OF THE ABSTRACTION AND THE USE OF PUBLIC WATER FOR IRRIGATION PURPOSES FROM THE KAAP, NOORDKAAP, SUIDKAAP AND QUEENS RIVERS AND THEIR TRIBUTARIES: DISTRICT OF BARBERTON**

By virtue of the powers vested in me by section 9A of the Water Act, 1956 (Act No. 54 of 1956):

1. I, Kader Asmal, in my capacity as Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry, hereby declare that a water shortage is being experienced in the area mentioned below.
2. I direct, with regard to the whole catchment area of the Kaap River including the Noordkaap, Suidkaap and Queens Rivers and all their tributaries, down to the confluence of the Kaap and Crocodile Rivers (including the Lower Kaap, Noordkaap, Suidkaap, Queens and Eureka Irrigation Districts), that the following restrictions on the abstraction of public water for irrigation purposes shall apply:
 - 2.1 Abstraction for irrigation purposes outside the Lower Kaap, Suidkaap, Noordkaap, Queens and Eureka Irrigation Districts is only permitted on the following days and times:

Mondays to Fridays: 06:00–18:00.
 - 2.2 Irrigation within the Lower Kaap, Suidkaap, Noordkaap, Queens and Eureka Irrigation Districts must be curtailed by 50% by the various Irrigation Boards.

- 2.3 Effluent from the sewage works of the Lowveld and Escarpment Regional Services Council which is discharged into the Nels Creek, must be allowed to flow to the Suidkaap River unhindered.
3. I hereby prohibit the further storage of water in the beds of the said rivers and their tributaries within the areas set out in paragraph 2 above, except with the written consent of the Regional Director: Gauteng of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry.
4. I hereby delegate in terms of section 165 of the said Act to the Regional Director: Gauteng, Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, the power to, by notice in the *Government Gazette*—
- 4.1 amend within his discretion the provisions of this notice in general or in respect on any particular area or person in order to accomplish, with due regard to local conditions, the required curtailment; or
- 4.2 with due regard to a deterioration or improvement in the availability of water in the said rivers—
- (a) extent or relax the envisaged curtailment or, as the case may be, to lift it indefinitely, in which case this notice shall be deemed to have been revoked by me; or
- (b) temporarily lift the prohibition referred to in paragraph 3 on the further storage of water; or
- (c) temporarily take over the operation of and privately owned water work by means of which water to which this notice applies, is abstracted, impounded, stored, supplied or used for irrigation purposes and to cause the operation of such water work to be undertaken in accordance with his directions by any person designated in writing by him.

K. ASMAL

Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry

No. 1075

28 Augustus 1998

KENNISGEWING KRAGTENS ARTIKEL 9A VAN DIE WATERWET, 1956

VERBOD OP DIE OPGARING EN INKORTING OP DIE ONTTREKKING EN GEBUIK VAN OPENBARE WATER VIR BESPROEINGSDOELEINDES UIT DIE KAAP-, NOORDKAAP-, SUIDKAAP- EN QUEENSRIVIER EN HUL SYTAKKE: DISTRIK BARBERTON

Kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 9A van die Waterwet, 1956 (Wet No. 54 of 1956):

1. Verklaar ek, Kader Asmal, in my hoedanigheid as Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou, dat 'n waternood ondervind word in die gebied soos hieronder uiteengesit.
2. Gelas ek dat, ten opsigte van die hele opvanggebied van die Kaaprivier, met inbegrip van die Noordkaap-, Suidkaap- en Queensrivier en al hulle sytakke tot by die samevloeiing van die Kaap- en Krokodilrivier (met inbegrip van die Laerkaap-, Noordkaap-, Suidkaap-, Queens- en Eureka-besproeiingsdistrik), die volgende beperkings op die uitneem van openbare water vir besproeiingsdoeleindes geld:
 - 2.1 Onttrekking vir besproeiingsdoeleindes buite die Laerkaap-, Suidkaap-, Noordkaap-, Queens- en Eureka-besproeiingsdistrik word slegs op die volgende dae en tye toegelaat:
Maandae tot Vrydae: 06:00–18:00.
 - 2.2 Besproeiing binne die Laerkaap-, Suidkaap-, Noordkaap-, Queens- en Eureka-besproeiingsdistrik, moet deur die onderskeie besproeiingsrade met 50% ingekort word.
 - 2.3 Uitvloeisel uit die rioolsuiweringswerke van die Laeveld- en Platorand-streekdiensteraad wat in die Nels Creek gestort word, moet ongehinderd na die Suidkaaprivier afvloe.
3. Verbied ek die verdere opgaring van water in die beddings van genoemde riviere en hul sytakke binne die gebied soos uiteengesit in paragraaf 2 hierbo, behalwe met die skriftelik toestemming van die Streekdirekteur: Gauteng van die Department van Waterwese en Bosbou.
4. Degeleer ek hiermee kragtens artikel 165 van genoemde Wet aan die Streekdirekteur: Gauteng, Departement van Waterwese en Bosbou, die bevoegdheid om by kennisgewing in die *Staatskoerant*—
 - 4.1 binne sy diskresie die bepalings van hierdie kennisgewing in die algemeen of ten opsigte van enige besondere gebied of persoon te wysig ten einde met inagneming van plaaslike omstandighede, die verlangde inkorting te bewerkstellig; of
 - 4.2 met inagneming van 'n verswakking of verbetering in die beskikbaarheid van water in die genoemde riviere—
 - (a) die beoogde inkorting uit te brei of te verslap of, na gelang van die geval, dit onbepaald op te hef, in welke geval hierdie kennisgewing geag word deur my ingetrek te wees; of
 - (b) tydelik die verbod op die verdere opgaring van water bedoel in paragraaf 3 op te hef; of
 - (c) tydelik die bedryf oor te neem van enige waterwerk in private besit deur middel waarvan water waarop hierdie kennisgewing betrekking het, uitgeneem, opgedam, opgegaar, voorsien of vir besproeiingsdoeleindes gebruik word en om sodanige waterwerke te laat bedryf deur enige persoon wat skriftelik deur hom aangewys is, ooreenkomstig sy voorskrifte.

K. ASMAL

Minister van Waterwese en Bosbou

**DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS
DEPARTEMENT VAN BINNELANDSE SAKE****No. 1085****28 August 1998****ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS
AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has in respect of the following persons approved the alteration of their forenames to the forenames printed in *italics*:

1. Grant Prinsloo (660417 5197 08 9) Private Bag X605, Pretoria - *Christopher*
2. Juanita Desleen Mitchell (720825 0134 08 9) 3302 Abraham Street, Westbury, Extension 2, Johannesburg - *Shenaaz*
3. Cecillia Magdalene Martheze (430115 0018 08 1) 15 Willow Road, Rosedale, Eerste River - *Washiela*
4. Maj-Britt Dosser (460705 0139 18 5) 51 Janssens Avenue, Table View - *May-Britt*
5. Khairoon-Nisha Carrim (441029 0092 08 6) 372 Lime Street, Laudium - *Khairoon-Nisaa*
6. Asa Jardien (660923 0205 08 2) 38 Telford Avenue, Athlone - *Ayesha*
7. Petronella Lambert (670502 0195 08 5) 247 Dennegeur Lane, Strandfontein Village - *Riaghaanah*
8. Olivia Collette Peck (711227 0174 08 5) PO Box 536, Brakpan - *Shihaam*
9. Aziel Moodley (570104 0138 08 1) 22 Symphony Street, Bayview, Chatsworth - *Hazel*
10. Elisabeth Taylor (500402 0629 18 1) PO Box 2367, Northcliff - *Elisabeth Weber*
11. Allison Joy Green (671218 0533 08 9) 35 Ferrari Crescent, Beacon Valley, Mitchells Plain - *Asheeka*
12. Danevir Bruce Bosman (690322 5144 08 7) PO Box 23, Hankey - *Noor*
13. Desceer Erasmus (691206 0152 08 9) Citizens Advice Bureau, 516 CTC Building, Plein Street, Cape Town - *Feorozia*
14. Jamile Vermeulen (510601 5103 08 8) 103 Morkels Arcade, Somerset West - *Gerrie Johannes*
15. Wen-Ching Chen (510610 5725 08 9) Border West 332, Menlo Park - *Chorng Lin*
16. Vasanthie David (740529 0170 08 7) 19 Clayfield Drive, Clayfield, Phoenix - *Tracy*
17. Louisa Veronica Kenny (660303 0264 08 4) 23 Abraham Avenue, Steenberg - *Firdows*
18. Nompumelelo Nolutando Millaney Memani (581003 0978 08 1) PO Box 646, Bisho - *Nompumelelo Melanie*
19. Fowzia Arendse (721114 0043 08 0) 59 Fidelio Crescent, Eastridge, Mitchells Plain - *Beverley*
20. Jacques Anthony Maree (731231 5080 08 7) 12 Massey Avenue, Crawford, Athlone - *Maseeh*
21. Ellen Frances Mushfieldt (380305 0072 08 5) 17 Melba Road, Bishop lavis, Lavistown - *Anisha*

22. Maria Catharina Ellis (741005 0030 08 3) PO Box 13280, Dalpark, Extension 1, Brakpan - Carien
23. Pushparani Chetty (740826 0184 08 8) Po Box 655, Newcastle - Melanie
24. Fiona Margaret Adams (661028 0288 08 5) 43 Blombos Street, Lentegour, Mitchells Plain - Fadwa
25. Leigh Elizabeth Bruiners (660624 0136 08 3) 95-8th Avenue, Bez Valley, Johannesburg - Nurten
26. I-Te Han (731029 5497 08 1) 5 Bird Street, Beacon Bay, East London - Stewart I-Te
27. Shahied Miller (700110 5218 08 6) 64 Fullham Avenue, Hydepark, Westgate, Mitchells Plain - Shawn Matthew
28. Marlene Cheryl Engela (630326 0038 08 0) PO Box 1291, Edenvale - Cindy
29. Errold Alfred Ernest Wood (410917 5060 08 1) 56 Ogle Road, Wentworth, Durban - Errol Alfred Ernest

**ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS
AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has in respect of the following persons approved the alteration of their forenames to the forenames printed in italics:

1. Anne Marie Gillian Armien (661112 0950 08 2) PO Box 6522, Roggebaai - *Aneesah*
2. Vendry Foso (720804 0521 08 2) 308 Mocumi Street, Ikhutseng, Warrenton - *Nthabiseng Vendry*
3. Nobantu Relation Mbowane (680812 0466 08 1) PO Box 412, Hillshaven - *Relation Nobantu*
4. Agnes Mantsoaki Nkolanyane (671227 0715 08 3) 3175 Vundla Drive, PO Rockville, Chiawelo - *Agnes Nthabiseng*
5. Esther Gembe (400701 0202 08 4) PO Box 317, Melmoth - *Zobi Esther*
6. Siyabonga Luthuli (751218 5691 08 3) 2356 Main Avenue, Po Clernaville - *Siyabonga Amos*
7. Seisa Archelaus Benedict Moruri (731026 5738 08 4) 14 Tshoene Street, Saulsville, Pretoria - *Seisa Archie Benedict*
8. Mabekwane Ross Masombuka (360919 5140 08 7) Wolwengat, Bronkhorstspuit - *Jack*
9. Itani Bolding Ramaite (770208 5558 08 2) PO Box 268, Elim Hospital - *Baldwin*
10. Julian Robert Williams (770526 5176 08 8) 80 Bramble Way, Bontheuwel - *Moenier*
11. Reshma Rahim (760410 0140 08 8) 11 Himalaya Place, Roshnee, Vereeniging - *Zaheera*
12. Zukiswa Constance Ndongeni (690512 1138 08 9) PO Box 51, Mount Frere - *Constance*
13. Gert Albertus Victor (761007 5006 08 9) P O Box 232, Umtentweni - *Kurt*
14. Julie Joanita Booysen (761221 0245 08 5) 12 Lomond Court, Hanover Park - *Mishqa*
15. Angeline Louise Foster (750918 0133 012) 212B Straton Court, Durban Road, Wynberg - *Aasiyah*
16. Consilia Nawela (770610 0856 08 2) P O Box 1097, Kwalugedlane - *Deliwe Concelia Concelia*
17. Nomayeza Selina Tikita (560923 0907 08 4) P O Box 295, Caledon - *Nomziwembeko Selina*
18. Lydia Vena (650408 0557 08 0) 439 Manzanias Street, Ipeleng, Kimberley - *Lydia Nontsikelelo*
19. Nomaweza Booi (620615 1031 08 2) VE 170 Site B, Khayalitsha - *Noandile*
20. Jocky Mabona Mentoer (620831 5728 08 2) 487 Zone I, Seshego - *Jocky Tiny*
21. Selinah Memory Barnard (761104 0159 08 6) 13 Tiemie Road, Bryanston - *Memory*

22. Susanki Catherine Papa (630309 0789 08 4) 5 Karee Street, Malmesbury - Nomziwakhe
23. Tracy Morgan Moodley (770612 0028 08 4) P O Box 11573, Port Elizabeth - Tracy
24. Mamoso Stephina Thobejane (590928 0581 08 0) P O Box 458, Nebo - Ngwanamaswana Stephina
25. Busisiwe Faith Solomon (681026 0808 08 0) 9 Geddes Page Road, Cambridge - Nokubonga Busisiwe Faith
26. Frans Ramolobeng (720514 5489 08 2) P O Box 398, Seabe - France Monwane
27. Nozipho Ria Nongqo (640603 0600 08 7) P O Box 815, Chicago Taylors, Westonaria - Noabongile Sweetness Ria
28. Mlamleli Richard Canca (1924 04 04) P O Box 109, Idutywa - Richard Sydney Mlamleli
29. Edith Mabuza (730827 0424 08 8) 121 Khudu Street, Atteridgeville - Edith Thandi
30. Sheddy Zandisile Kewana (760524 5427 08 2) W625 Site B, Khayelitsha - Shaddrack Zandisile
31. Masehla Makofane (370505 0189 08 4) Private Bag X1008, Burgersfort - Masehlele
32. Dinah Clautinah (700328 0941 08 6) 1520 Block F, Soshanguve - Ntina Claudina
33. Khudu Jortoise Bantseke (421010 5321 08 8) P O Box 50, Mothutlung - Alfred Khudu
34. Johannah Baloyi (651005 0819 08 7) P O Box 565, Morula - Johannah Modiegi
35. Nontsikelelo Constance Gwebushe (580709 0197 08 1) F 603 Venfoue Street, Khayelitsha - Nomfuneko Nontsikelelo Constance
36. Munyaliwa Muremi (730820 0831 08 9) P O Box 14, Vhulaudzi - Munyaliwa Petunia
37. Sanna Majiet (750106 0254 08 3) 22 Pietman Dreyer Street, Gustrow Strand - Susan
38. Mzamo Dyele (700111 0499 08 5) Needs Camp Trust, Kidds Beach, East London - Bukelwa
39. Ntwane Kgori (751001 0790 08 8) P O Box 1299, Rennilton - Sophy Mtwane
40. Abel Mothusiemang Saku (750425 5731 08 9) 23 Bok Street, 506 Windson Gardens, Joubert Park - Abel Abbie Mothusiemang
41. Nontwibikho Martha (761114 0348 08 4) 28A Old Location, Colesberg - Nontibikho Neziswa
42. Yazini Fadada (760616 6325 08 8) 29 Chelsea Street, Stoney Drift, East London - Yazini Bantu
43. Thokgwano Stephen Mogashwa (650704 5400 08 0) P O Box 1271, Mahwelereng - Thokgwane Stephen
44. Phindile Nomandiki Francina Dubazane (680311 0373 08 2) 1162 Hospital Hill, Tembisa - Phindile Nomandiki

45. Keodiretse Goodman Sebakile (631130 5905 08 0) P O Box 383, Mafikeng - *Keodibetse Jacob*
46. Dzulani Nemalamangwa (630705 0770 08 3) P O Box 551, Rant En Dal - *Dzulani Flora*
47. Adenaan Salie (770603 5173 08 2) 3 Raft Road, Crawford - *Adnaan*
48. Candido Markos Muianga (740302 6328 18 6) 918 Diamond Street, Toekomsrus, Randfontein - *Candido Marcos*
49. Daniel Josias Machava (700816 5688 18 1) HKK23 Thambo Section, Bekkersdal, Westonaria - *Daniel Jossias*
50. Legaletlwane Phillah Masemola (750108 0337 08 2) P O Box 4, Marishane - *Philia*
51. Muziwendoda Shoba (640119 5811 08 2) 36 Sunwood Place, Prestbury, Pietermaritzburg - *Themba*
52. Simangele Yolanda Prudence Moholo (730104 0485 08 3) P O Box 10213, Kroonstad - *Yolanda Prudence Simangele*
53. Bekumusa Dlodla (691102 5385 08 1) P O Box 60815, Empangeni - *Bhekumusa Simiso*
54. Mlumore Israel Malapane (450430 5423 08 6) Private Bag X406, Acornhoek - *Israel Lumore*
55. Dumisile Ginneth Ndlovu (711026 0535 08 3) P O Box 361, Umkomaas - *Dumisile Ginneth*
56. Maureen Khusi (720923 5432 08 5) P O Box 26818, Margate - *Maureen Lindelwa*
57. Sitshosonke Gandela (741223 5947 08 2) P O Box 22, Mfundisweni, Flagstaff - *Sitshosonke Andries*
60. Thembisa Malcobia Mnyanzeli (640812 0788 08 7) P O Box 10060, Wallacedene - *Nolwando Malcomia*
61. Sibongile Edith Makhuba (531112 0226 08 5) P O Box 1352, Empangeni - *Edith Sibongile*
62. Ntombi Marivate (550926 0197 08 7) P O Box 1333, Sibasa - *Ntombi Rosemary*
63. Gordon Tembinkosi Mtenganya (571027 5941 08 5) Private Bag X9322, Vryheid - *Tembinkosi Gordon*
64. Sylvia Mahamotsa (760409 0354 08 7) 1444 Block C, Letlhabile, Brits - *Sylvia Tshepiso*
65. Bulelwa Mqwita (740102 0920 08 1) P O Box 27, Moddasvlei - *Nosamkelo*
66. Makwenkwe Nelfort Mdladlamba (540519 5701 08 7) Dagbreek Farm, Koelenhof - *Makwenkwe Melfort*
67. Mngetshane Mtsweni (740212 0395 08 3) 5635 Jonoba Street, Ackerville, Emalahleni - *Mngetshane Busisiwe*
68. Jannie Mokoena (710208 5675 08 7) Stand 1122, Cross Roads, Witbank - *David Fannie*
69. Veronika Mpanza (590108 0770 08 8) P O Box 390, Umzinto - *Veronica Sindisiwe*

70. Gladys Jali (350121 0170 08 4) P O Box 77644, Empangeni - *Jabu Gladys*
71. Virginia Shezi (430929 0368 08 4) P O Box 30468, Plessislaer - *Virginia Beryl Regina*
72. Doris Thandy Hlatshwayo (720620 0772 08 1) P O Box 7255, Namakgale - *Dories Felicia*
73. Mmoshe Moses Masopi (700520 5900 08 9) P O Box 26, Mareetsane - *Moshe Moses*
74. Cyril Mntambo (660311 5695 08 7) 39 Barkly Avenue, Discovery - *Themba Maxwell*
75. Emanuel Nyathi (720613 6013 08 9) Private Bag 5050, Thohoyandou, Venda - *Mzwakhe Emanuel*
76. Nozizwe Angelinah Siphamla (670606 1381 08 9) P61 Eluxolweni Street, Nduli, Ceres - *Nokwakha Angelina*
77. Simphiwe Ngcobo (770225 5822 08 6) R19 Umlazi Township, Umalzi - *Simphiwe Philani*
78. Nomzikwakhe Martha (610218 0602 08 6) 23 Spoorweg House, Sandhills - *Nozukile Martha*

No. 1087

28 August 1998

**ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS
AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has in respect of the following persons approved the alteration of their forenames to the forenames printed in italics:

1. Gibson Phiri Phiri - 180531 5115 189 - P O Box 5384, Rustenburg - *Gibson Mack*
2. Lwazi Bulose - 750825 6075 081 - D1628 Ntsontse Road, PO KwaMashu - *Lwazi Lungile Mlungisi*
3. Tjaart Stephanus Petrus Kleingold - 670612 5183 083 - P O Box 2270, Florida Hills - *Tjaard*
4. Maria Magdalena Kleingold - 721112 0093 089 - P O Box 2270, Florida Hills - *Mariaan*
5. Richard Marquardt Ciing - 660217 5007 084 - P O Box 3274, Dalview - *Davin*
6. Pieter Johannes Jacobus Fortuin - 621220 5201 085 - 11 Suikerbossie Street Forest Villiage, Eerste River - *Rashied*
7. Christopher Sewresh Juman - 670112 5188 083 - 19 Courtown Crescent, Avoca Hills, Durban - *Waseem*
8. Masende France Matsetlu - 570712 5635 081 - 916 Zone P, Soshanguve - *Masindi France*
9. Harold Geheeb-Keller - 420108 5581 080 - P O Box 11819, Empangeni - *Harold*
10. Martina Keller - 600608 0863 088 - P O Box 11819, Empangeni - *Martina*
11. Avhashoni Nelson Manyaga - 611031 5403 080 - P O Box 95, Randfontein - *Nelson*
12. Danielle Heather Lincoln - 730106 0161 085 - 3 Hyacinth Avenue, Pinelands - *Danielle*
13. Johann Hendrik Kieser - 730908 5156 089 - 29 Sunningdale 3, Elgin Road, Van Riebeedk Park, Kempton Park - *Johann*
14. Toy Makhate - 500224 5006 086 - 42 Oos Sreet, Bronville, Welkom - *Mosweunyana Moses*
15. Malaisha Eccles Magongwa - 491030 5588 085 - House 165, Phase One, Alexandra - *Eccles Masasa*
16. Liphosa Phillemon Liphosa - 320222 5198 083 - P O Box 691, Shayandima, Venda - *Phillemon*
17. Lee-Anne Hamid - 690420 0065 081 - 81 Dunnottar Avenue, Asherville - *Shameela*
18. Srinivasen Sheik Ally - 710811 5161 089 - 27 Hayward Road, Sea Cow Lake, Durban - *Sheraaz*
19. Tommie Petersen - 551112 5008 087 - 39-12th Avenue, Elsie's River - *Tommy*
20. Parmanund Maharaj - 670616 5169 083 - 56 rajmahall Road, Merebank, Durban - *Praveen Bhanpersad*
21. Willem Hendrik Fourie - 700308 5199 088 - Minda Hof, 10 Kelner Street, Bloemfontein - *Mathys Willem*

22. Akesh Sayed - 710213 5143 086 - 17 Rucklen Place, Phoenix - *Billal*
23. William John Wolteris - 580530 5135 086 - P O Box 533, Scottburgh - *Stefanos*
24. Gugu Gumede - 690724 0537 084 - P O Box 43516, Inanda - *Muriel Gugu*
25. Strinivasa Pillay - 740527 5211 088 - 7 Greenmanover, Trencé, Phoenix - *Denzil Ethan*
26. Pragash Naidoo - 700609 5626 081 - P O Box 60027, Phoenix - *Leon Pragash*

No. 1088

28 August 1998

ASSUMPTION OF ANOTHER SURNAME IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorised the following persons to assume the surname printed in *italics*:

1. Mandlakayise George Mangeni - 610714 5338 080 - Private Bag X603, Ubombo - *Mazibuko*
2. Gibson Phiri Mbewe - 180531 5115 189 - P O Box 5384, Rustenburg - *Phiri*
3. Lwazilwakhe Dismon Ntanzu - 760310 6233 087 - P O Box 318, Nongoma - *Xulu*
4. Johan Vusi Danisa - 520720 5579 085 - P O Box 3518, Ladysmith - *Khumalo*
5. Tidimane Simon Seperepere - 511118 5485 083 - 5652 Lephoi Street, Zone 4, GaRankuwa - *Masemola*
6. Lwazi Mpholoba - 750825 6075 081 - D 1628 Ntsontse Road, PO KwaMashu - *Bulose*
7. Brutus Sizani Mahlangu - 680502 5871 084 - P O Box 459, Magelembe - *Ntuli*
8. Dominic Madumo - 650722 5594 082 - 1098 Section C, Mamelodi West - *Matloa*
9. Mogamat Isgak Madikiza - 691214 5566 089 - 85 Lonston Road, Hanoverpark - *Madickse*
10. Harisagren Devaraj - 680628 5259 085 - his wife Prebashinee Devaraj - 740705 0023 084 - and his minor child - Virolen Jordash Devaraj - 980305 5242 083 - 547 Road 76, Montford, Chatsworth - *Chettiar*
11. Tjaart Stephanus Petrus Kleingeld - 670612 5183 083 - his wife - Maria Magdalena Kleingeld - 721112 0093 089 - and his minor child - Juhan Kleingeld - 910927 5125 086 - P O Box 2270, Florida - *Kleingold*
12. Theodor Herman Van Tonder - 721014 5004 089 - P O Box - Sunland - *Strydom*
13. Abdurahman Savlh - 240729 5057 082 - 15 Brentwood Road, W. - *Savahl*
14. Richard Marquardt Vining - 660217 5007 084 - P O Box 3274, Dalview - *Ciing*
15. Pieter Johannes Jacobus Bolsum - 621220 5201 085 - and his wife - Rabia Cyster - 740917 0298 083 - 11 Suikerbossie Street, Forest Villiage, Eerste River - *Fortuin*
16. Clifford Strydom - 710425 5173 083 - P O Box 892, Margate - *Cape*
17. Serame Samson Newene - 710607 5582 088 - his wife - Sibongile Alice Newene - 740731 0528 088 - and his minor child - Masefeli Bernice Newene - 960428 0035 080 - 704 Westmorland Flat, 40 O'Reilly Road and Tudhope Avenue, Berea - *Mosia*
18. Boeta Fredericks - 600716 5253 088 - 580 Wonderboom Street, Pretoria North - *Johnston*
19. Christopher Sewresh Sewraj - 670112 5188 083 - 19 Courtown Crescent, Avoca Hills, Durban - *Juman*
20. Nikki Greenhalgh - 720623 0344 083 - P O Box 44942, Linden - *Kerr*

21. Moggamat Noor Mokuena - 371102 5129 080 - 43 Oboe Street 43, Retreat - Mackenna
22. Leon De Jager - 721211 5251 088 - P O Box 273, Honeydew - Heydon
23. Hendrik Badenhorst Jackman - 721222 5078 082 - 39 Flower Street, Capital Park - Roets
24. Naeem Ismail Valli Omar - 671005 5160 087 - P O Box 40, Nelspruit - Omar
25. Ivan Kees - 730418 5192 084 - 2 Settlers Street, Bothasig - Jafta
26. Felicia Gwendolyn Fernandez - 760922 0147 004 - 1 Lunden Street, Deurne, Antwerpen - Delfosse
27. Johann Nkambule - 620103 5666 088 - P O Box 1785, Piet Retief - Manzi
28. William Vusimuse Lukhele - 570213 5407 084 - P O Box 2114, Letlhabile - Nhlabathi
29. Lindile Siwell Myeki - 195A-7th Avenue, Old Location, Somerset East - Kente
30. Mary Thoko Masina - 630629 0660 088 - Thawatho Village, Odi - Phale
31. Vuyisa Mntonintshi - 751114 5681 085 - 43 Platana Flats, 245 Boom Street, Pretoria - Ndudane
32. Andries Alton Mphela - 660330 5263 084 - 4742 Section O, Mamelodi West - Maseko
33. Bongani Philemon Gwitsha - 641029 5617 083 - P O Box 231, Umkomaas - Gwija
34. Busisiwe Sibongile Mhlongo - 620711 0715 088 - and her minor child -
Lindiwe Petronella Mhlongo - 810722 0429 083 - P O Box 785, Matsulu - Matsebula
35. Nkwana George Maheso - 551108 5708 080 - Private Bag X701, Mapela - Nyalungu
36. Juwawa Stafu - 670202 6321 088 - 1123 Moolwa Street, Munsieville, Krugersdorp - Mangebenge
37. Nondwayiza Elphas Sibiya - 620630 5694 082 - P O Box 106, Kwangwanase - Mpotshana
38. Linda Thomas Mavundla - 620514 5532 080 - House 2547, Section 2, Madadeni - Langa
39. Patrick Beki Dhlamini - 610821 5268 082 - P O Box 633, Roodepoort - Mnguni
40. Maboko George Chabalala - 721130 5631 083 - Ryksom Farm, Koelemansrus - Lebese
41. Moses Marvel Mpinga - 621007 5289 081 - 1127 Makgatho Street, Lynnville, Emalahleni - Makhanya
42. Mafemane Samuel Baloyi - 380222 5250 089 - 18 Mashapu Street, Atteridgeville - Makhubela
43. Masende France Lefoka - 570712 5635 081 - 916 Zone P, Soshanguve - Matsetlu
44. Busisiwe Blessed Malunga - 760229 0325 089 - C1097 Umpumalanga Township, Hammersdale - Mazibuko

45. Mduduzi Emanuel Mshubi - 490727 5654 087 - and his wife - Nokupiwa Galina Mshubi - 541123 0814 083 - P O Box 47259, Creighton - Zulu
46. Samuel Hlabahlaba - 700313 5397 088 - 10591 Orlando West 2, Orlando - Mbatha
47. Phumulani Radebe - 701117 5628 080 - 425A White City, Jabavu, KwaXuma - Mekgoe
48. Primrose Faith Kitshini - 720602 0689 085 - P O Box 517, Shakaskraal - Ntuli
49. Hopewell Sizo Hlophe - 730808 5291 086 - 4 Cloete Place, Woodlands - Yaka
50. Sonnyboy Mokolobane Masehla - 680922 5656 089 - P O Box 1908, Parkland - Mmabane
51. Themishi Elias Mgali - 330711 5140 085 - Earlonding, 215 Bloed Street, Pretoria - Mogale
52. Michael Madimetja Masalesa - 690712 5741 082 - 5446 Hospital View, Tembisa - Moabelo
53. Maropene Robert Kgapane - 690620 5924 089 - P O Box 147, Mooketsi - Mohale
54. Mvano Pius Khumalo - 450628 5210 086 - and his wife - Annastasia Khumalo - 421123 0350 083 - Private Bag 544, Eshowe - Sibisi
55. Humbulani Theodorah Mudau - 1973.01.01 - P O Box 1016, Thohoyandou - Muhanelwa
56. Mohanpursad Ramchurn - 210718 5183 085 - and his wife - Kalavathy Ramchurn - 261110 0236 084 - 37 Maharaj Road, Ottawa, Verulam - Seesunker
57. Tshilidzi Chester Makhasa - 750810 5790 088 - P O Box 1437, Elim - Mulangaphuma
58. Sikhumbuzo Nozukwa - 660328 5803 081 - P O Box 509, Bizana - Xolo
59. Johannes Fani Mashaba - 510726 5227 080 - 430 Ecaleni Section, Thembisa - Mkambule
60. Mathe Catherine Masebe - 320219 0101 088 - Department of Home Affairs, Private Bag X212, Ellisras - Langa
61. Lypson Mthandeni Ndlovu - 591104 5674 085 - P O Box 8471, Dundee - Thela
62. Msizeni Andreas Mthiyane - 591021 5278 081 - P O Box 83115, Esikhawini - Khumalo
63. Nontutuzelo Fukama - 661009 0869 082 - and her minor child - Onesimo Rebecca Fukama - 941227 0299 082 - P O Box 4818, Randburg - Matandabuzo
64. Abraham Moses Shabalala - 540711 5408 082 - House 184A, Zola III, KwaXuma - Leballo
65. Ngini Patrick Nzuza - 531101 5445 089 - House A2321, Inanda Newtown, Inanda - Ngcobo
66. Lazarus Malbis Magane - 660818 5451 089 - P O Box 419, Belfast - Mosothu

67. Mbekeni Aaron Mlotshwa - 580727 5544 081 - his wife - Jabhisile Monica Mlotshwa - 621125 0349 088 - and his five minor children - Fikile Gastah Mlotshwa - 1984.01.04 - Thabisile Busisiwe Mlotshwa - 1982.10.12 - Michael Enoch Mlotshwa - 1987.01.15 - Thomas Patrick Mlotshwa - 1988.08.22 - Thompson Petros Mlotshwa - 1988.08.22 - P O Box 156, Utrecht - Zwane
68. Mbukeni Zondo - 481127 5465 082 - P O Box 1215, KwaMbonambi - Mangele
69. Harold Geheeb Keller - 420108 5581 080 - and his wife - Martina Keller - 600608 0863 088 - P O Box 11819, Empangeni - Geheeb-Keller
70. John Lim Yoon Lim Chou - 590312 5197 186 - P O Box 666, Ladybrand - Lim Chou Sang
71. Mususumeli Samuel Ndou - 280605 5283 087 - P O Box 14, Mutale - Nethengwe
72. Mokgadi Anna Maaake - 400617 0526 084 - P O Box 192, Letaba - Rakgoroana
73. Zinedile Alfred Macilikish - 550101 5675 088 - Private Bag X1166, Ludy Frere - Mfundise
74. Jan Lucas Mahlangu - 550110 5683 082 - P O Box 609, Sehla kwane - Jiyani
75. Bafana Japhet Hlophe - 580307 5434 086 - 432 Mokoena Section, Katlehong - Motlounj
76. Malete Walter Saasa - 760603 6076 088 - P O Box 71789, Bryanston - Moloto
77. Zongezile Nkunta - 410819 5166 084 - and his wife - Tili Eunice Nkunta - 460503 0206 082 - Q103 White City, Queenstown - Kutta
78. Mandlenkosi Clement Ndawonde - 520716 5346 087 - and his wife - Thoko Constance Ndawonde - 581101 0914 088 - 11 Eaton Road, Parktown, Johannesburg - Shezi
79. Pascalius Ndaba Nguse - 450615 5627 088 - and his wife - Elsinah Sizani Nguse - 510420 0690 084 - P O Box 35, Umzimkulu - Mjoli
80. Jacques Jacobs - 761122 5043 089 - 25 Helwan Way, Voortrekkerhoogte - Venter
81. Lebhang Moses Sefali - 710107 5350 081 - P O Box 23821, Kagisanong, Bloemfontein - Moselloa-Pepeneng
82. Solomon Muziwakhe Tshabalala - 591010 5513 084 - P O Box 674, Heidelberg - Gule
83. Hezekia Stephan Magali - 600714 5294 087 - P O Box 103, Riverview - Mthembu
84. Thami Edward Monyai - 521002 5818 089 - C/O Cottage Timber and Poles, P O Box 605, Silverton - Ncongwane
85. Sibusiso Thulani Makhanya - 600921 5320 081 - 397 Mobwaledi Squater Camp, Zone 6, Diepkloof - Nxumalo
86. Motshatsi Salaminah Motwamme - 440930 0404 083 - 80-19 Avenue, Allexandra - Selokela
87. Avhashoni Nelson Mulaudzi - 611031 5403 080 - and his wife - Lufuno Anna Mulaudzi - 710911 0371 087 - P O Box 95, Randfontein - Manyaga
88. Sipho Jafter Ntshangase - 500206 5360 084 - and his wife - Ntombifuthi Prisca Ntshangase - 520504 0872 088 - P O Box 1379, Nqutu - Khumalo

89. Mmadithake Anthony Mokholane - 670718 5290 081 - 1322 Hector Road, Lynnville, Witbank - *Boya*
90. Danielle Heather Luter - 730106 0161 085 - 3 Hyacinth Avenue, Pinelands - *Lincoln*
91. Lutchmee Lutchmee - 560903 0119 088 - P O Box 212, Amanzimtoti - *Naicker*
92. Phindile Goodness Mabila - 751225 0425 086 - P O Box 991, Matsulu - *Mhlanga*
93. Marilise Crafford - 731217 0117 081 - 43 Lausanne Crescent, La Rochelle, Bellville - *Hesketh*
94. Victor Thulani Myaka - 580224 5813 088 - and his wife - Bongzi Jane Myaka - 680614 0513 080 - P O Box 115, Pinetown - *Ndlovu*
95. Ntuthuko Percival Edgar Molife - 1977.01.22 - P O Box 856, Ladysmith - *Ngcobo*
96. Jose Moonjely - 590707 5961 087 - P O Box 2559, Lenasia - *Cherian*
97. Vuyani Stanley Kwatsha - 1955.09.22 - P O Box 39, New Brighton, Port Elizabeth - *Malusi*
98. Johann Hendrik Van Tonder - 730908 5156 089 - 29 Sunningdale 3, Elgin Road, Van Riebeeck Park, Kempton Park - *Kieser*
99. Phikinkani Derick Linda - 680121 5446 084 - P O Box 10622, Stanger - *Nzimande*
100. Dale Antoinette Woolhead - 760311 0439 084 - 4 Grosvenor Square, Platteklouf Glen, Monte Vista - *Spurrier*
101. Mgcobo Alfred Dubase - 591224 5597 084 - P O Box 4, Whittlesea - *Makibi*
102. Alfred Joburg Msibi - 590709 5707 080 - Stand 30881, Shabangu Street, Standerton - *Soko*
103. Aaron Tagana Sibanyoni - 581020 5811 083 - Sharlock Farm, Louw's Creek - *Ntuli*
104. Azwipfali Rambuwana - 761102 5626 083 - P O Box 5368, Thohoyandou - *Tseli*
105. Richard Buti Mongwe - 591107 5635 089 - 130 Block PP, Soshanguve - *Sengwana*
106. Thoko Margret Buthelezi - 570518 0299 082 - P O Box 50, Dannhauser - *Sikakane*
107. Ndoyitini Shadrack Tuki Mcwisha - 620221 5352 085 - P O Box 72, Chathcart - *Ari*
108. Desmond Antonio Wewege - 711206 5004 083 - 54 Millin Street Elandspark - *Pereira*
109. Andrew William Jacobs - 591130 5024 088 - his wife - Sarah Sophie Jacobs - 580518 0885 086 - and his minor child - Lucky Jacobs - 780918 5299 085 - P O Box 4960, Brits - *Moses*
110. Lawrence Mahadoo - 540716 5067 085 - his wife - Yasmin Bebe Mahadoo - 661015 0628 089 - and his two minor children - Jason Lawrence Mahadoo - 960819 5373 080 - Nevashnie Lavanah Mahadoo - 931016 0113 084 - 16 Victory Road, Bombay Heights, Pietermaritzburg - *Cattigan*
111. Hemendra Gangapersad - 650625 5765 083 - 77 Nizam Road, Merebank - *Sukdeo*

112. Alfred Thomas Mabuza - 510524 5375 086 - Private Bag X1008, Kabokweni - Soko
113. David Mmolayeng Monareng - 700617 5415 082 - Casteel Trust, Bushbuckridge - Tshabangu
114. Nontsikelelo Margaret Martins - 620528 0846 089 - 6897 Site and Service, KwaZakhele - Kanana
115. Eunice Ntombizodwa Zondo neé Gubi - 641217 0280 086 - 1525 Xhosa Street, Tsakane - Mtshali
116. Toy Blom - 500224 5006 086 - 42 Oos Sreet, Bronville, Welkom - Makhate
117. Johann Marais - 661206 5200 087 - and his wife - Aletta Catharina Marais - 730615 0028 086 - P O Box 6360, Vanderbijlpark - Myburgh
118. Kwená Salome Mathatho - 521211 0379 084 - Department of Home Affairs, Private Bag X9426, Pietersburg - Phago
119. Dumisani Raymond Mkhize - 530615 5857 085 - Douglas H P School, Private Bag 137, Wasbank - Mtshali
120. King Laymond Nkuna - 521225 5457 083 - P O Box 35, Coalville - Hlewane
121. Mbuyiswa Johannes Matlakala - 521125 5361 089 - P O Box 6085, Durban - Goba
122. Macoli Dingani - 480225 5561 081 - 542 Location, Queenstown - Qomoyi
123. Hlengiwe Ennie Gasibone neé Mahlangu - 631222 0819 083 - 734 Masongo Street, Phola Location, Ogies - Thwala
133. Nonhlanhla Precious Makhanya - 700413 0441 087 - 212 Welamlambo Section, Tembisa - Mdakane
134. Jabulane Nelson Thathe - 630324 5234 085 - Private Bag X0002, Delmas - Mkhabela
135. Ndodo Eric Jali - 710210 5488 081 - P O Box 741, Greytown - Mhlanzi
136. Philemon Mayeare - 410303 5319 084 - P O Box 387, Driekop - Maeyane
137. Malaisha Eccles Seloma - 491030 5588 085 - House 165, Phase One, Alexandra - Magongwa
138. Mziwamandla Langwana - 450219 5500 088 - 2579-18th Avenue, Clernaville - Cele
139. Mogasi William Magedi - 530720 5541 083 - P O Box 192, Groblersdal - Mohlala
140. Bhekamaqili Robert Nosha - 580529 5560 087 - P O Box 77, Hibberdene - Nasha
141. Kebenegile David Piccanin - 600604 5252 088 - P O Box 366, Kuruman - Kaekae
142. Themba Phumakude Nkwanyana - 660811 5495 081 - 82 Rockdale Avenue, Westville - Mokhehi
143. Promise Nkosingiphile Mbonambi - 691010 0958 085 - G799 Umlazi Township, Umlazi - Dube
144. Makape Ophilia Baloi - 680205 0519 084 - P O Box 533, Rietspruit - Moraba
145. Loretta Tsholofelo Mokgatle - 761202 0616 087 - P O Box 892, Morula - Maloka

146. Lydia Mokoena - 631007 0357 089 - 7662 Lembede Street, Orlando West - *Sondlo*
147. Lucky Boyi Madlala - 660207 5419 082 - P O Box 254, Mooi River - *Sanust*
148. Shirley Inga Manzini - 770105 0284 088 - 275 Platt Avenue, Eersterus, Pretoria - *Kaizer*
149. Mahlatse Johannes Baloyi - Private Bag X329, Gompies - *Legwabe*
150. Godfrey Khumalo - 750702 5307 080 - 1099 Nhlapo Street, Tokoza - *Tsoku*
151. Moses Nxale Mabena - 750513 5802 081 - Marokolong Village, Moretele - *Banda*
152. Boitumelo David Kekoeng - 611225 6215 085 - P O Box 2234, Vryburg - *Mosesane*
153. Mahlodi Climent Sehona - 750301 5934 082 - Private Bag X28, Koloti - *Molepo*
154. Fikike Mfundisi - 730527 0741 081 - E227 Mnyayiza Road, KwaMashu, Durban - *Mpinga*
155. Makhosazana Pretty Hadebe - 660708 0692 086 - 197 Newlook, PO Steadville - *Phewa*
156. Clara Phumzile Gumbi - 670321 0296 086 - 1525 Xhosa Street, Tsakane - *Mtshali*
157. Ziningi Doris Khumalo - 740808 1183 087 - Private Bag 10702, Umzinto - *Magwaza*
158. Johanna Maisi Sikhosana - 650110 0362 087 - 2397 Masinga Street, Tsakane - *Semake*
159. Liphosa Phillemon Munyai - 320222 5198 083 - and his wife - Tshiliozxi Josephine Munyai - 410612 0450 086 - P O Box 691, Shayandima, Venda - *Liphosa*
160. Bekani Elliot Ndlela - 420522 5351 080 - P O Box 100, Merrivale - *Bhengu*
161. Mandla Gabriel Mbangeni - 530822 5702 085 - 976 Zone 1, KwaXuma - *Sibanyoni*
162. Mahomed Salim Sheik Hamid - 621011 5150 087 - his wife - Lee-Anne Sheik Hamid - 690420 0065 081 - and his two minor children - Mahomed Riaasat Sheik Hamid - 931201 5693 088 - Mahomed Israar Sheik Hamid - 950903 5527 085 - 81 Dunnottar Avenue, Asherville - *Hamid*
163. Anand John Ramlam - 681218 5052 083 - and his wife - Carmen Alicia Ramlam - 740604 0017 081 - 147 Rensburg Street, West End - *Harri*
164. Srinivasen Reddy - 710811 5161 089 - his wife - Famidha Reddy - 700307 0301 087 - and his two minor children - Nadeem Reddy - 930709 5187 084 - Nafeesah Reddy - 961120 0210 081 - 27 Hayward Road, Sea Cow Lake, Durban - *Sheik Ally*
165. Peter David Lyster - 660708 5205 082 - and his wife - Nicola Kathryn Lyster - 701116 0033 080 - 31 Fairways Close, Hoff Street, Table View - *Lipschitz*
166. Zaid Ally Mahomed Aroon - 670621 5181 088 - 6 Hibernia Road, Bellair, Durban - *Ally*
167. Kim Sen Choy - 370825 5095 080 - 75 Currie Street, Quigney, East London - *Eason*

168. Haridev Harilal - 561115 5227 084 - his wife - Indhrani Harilal - 570818 0145 081 - and his two minor children - Ashnee Harilal - 830726 0063 087 - Akhien Harilal - 871213 5134 080 - 22 Strandbrook Place, Brookdale, Phoenix - Maharaj
169. Thakorlal Nagarjee Desai - 371004 5119 089 - his wife - Kamoo Nagarjee Desai - 370416 0094 086 - and his two minor children - Bhavna Thakorlal Desai - 780622 0046 083 - Anil Thakorlal Desai - 790621 5092 082 - P O Box 435, Bethal, Mpumalanga - Desai
170. Dayanand Newal - 570917 5180 083 - 74 Klaarwater Road, Shallcross - Maharaj
171. Yett Lam Henry - 410313 5077 087 - 16 Fitchat Street, Grahamstown - Chan-Henry
172. Erna Koekemoer - 741227 0013 089 - P O Box 1259, Klerksdorp - Streicher
173. Oliver Simon Galloway - 740913 5010 086 - P O Box 531, Parklands - Galloway-Lunn
174. Tommie Pietersen - 551112 5008 087 - his wife - Valerie Frances Pietersen - 480416 0168 085 - and his minor child - Crizelda Caroline Pietersen - 820606 0203 085 - 39-12th Avenue, Elsies River - Petersen
175. Abbey Balakisten - 730102 5023 081 - 115 Falcon Street, Kharawastan, Chatsworth - Mannie
176. Andrew John Gorrie - 680628 5061 085 - P O Box 69542, Bryanston - Martin
177. Mark Van Rooyen - 631001 5051 086 - 24 Gillwell Street, Farramere, Benoni - Dollman
178. Parmanund Bhanpersad - 670616 5169 083 - 56 Rajmahal Road, Merebank, Durban - Maharaj
179. Willem Hendrik Brits - 700308 5199 088 - Minda Hof, 10 Kelner Street, Bloemfontein - Fourie
180. Malohle Lucas Boshielo - 600111 5558 084 - P O Box 91, Garakwadi - Maila
181. Qhosholoza William Tukwayo - 601213 5863 081 - P O Box 291, Olifantsfontein - Zulu
182. Bhekizizwe Robert Mbewane - 590606 5771 084 - P O Box 23982, Isipingo - Jali
183. Benedictur Thulani Sithole - 590501 5655 082 - Private Bag 9946, Ladysmith - Msibi
184. Makhipi Ernest Mahlangu - 590713 5583 087 - 1710 Main Reef Road, Maraisburg - Mampuru
185. Dumisani Sydwell Mathe - 581219 5698 082 - P O Box 18354, Wasbank - Kheswa
186. Jabulani Simon Ndlovu - 581116 5528 089 - Hullet Sugar Mill, Flexiton Mabika
187. Temba Ndadane - 590315 5396 088 - P O Box 16, Izingolweni -Mbokazi
188. Modisha Robert Matlala - 580428 5881 082 - P O Box 265, Lonsdale - Lamola
189. Abraham Dongiah - 590528 5156 084 - his wife - Salome Dongiah - 620603 0221 086 - and his minor child - Susan Dongiah - 831005 0047 088 - 26 Dale Park Place, Sastri Park, Phoenix - Naidoo

190. Ivan Winston Clifford Lykert - 450518 5143 082 - P O Box 86, Blackheath - *Lijkert*
191. Akesh Sing - 710213 5143 086 - 17 Rucklen Place, Phoenix - *Sayed*
192. Glenn Christopher Scholsz - 640808 5153 087 - P O Box 57772, Parkdrive, Table View - *Blake*
193. Phonyuka John Khumalo - 590616 5389 084 - his wife - Promise Summer Thoko Khumalo - 630701 0623 083 - and his three minor children - Siphesihle Princess Hloniphile Khumalo - 901102 0579 080 - Lind Okuhle Khumalo - 920710 5212 080 - Sinakhokonke Queen Khumalo - 960505 0279 089 - House 11259, Extension 2, Dobsonville - *Tembe*
194. Paul Anthony Wallach - 711230 5116 085 - 512 Foleshill Road, Coventry - *Bailey*
195. Amos Mandisa Vilakazi - 631010 5706 086 - P O Box 2149, Bergville - *Thusi*
196. Ian Christopher Walsh - 570515 5015 083 - and his wife - Josette Maxie Walsh - 630212 0153 089 - 8 Highgrove, 7 Jubilee Crescent, Escombe Queensburgh - *Vella-Walsh*
197. Terrance Precious Een - 670802 5553 084 - his wife - Penelope Een - 650309 0631 083 - and his minor child - Sedgewick Vusumzi Masego Een - 920812 5237 081 - 424 Orlando East, PO Orlando - *Mayaba*
198. Bhigi Dazela - 490417 5616 084 - P O Box 1881, Port Shepstone - *Qwebani*
199. Iris May Andrew - 390513 0088 088 - 70 Orange Grove, Red Hill, Durban - *Jacobs*
200. Nelson Blayi - 730112 5889 084 - Ndevana Location, Zwelitsha - *Blaai*
201. Phumzile Swelindawo - 530918 5500 089 - and his wife - Ntombekhaya Swelindawo - 611102 0510 086 - P O Box 497, Peddie - *Mkhontwana*
202. Amanraj Ramsamuj - 690629 5114 088 - 107 Silverglen Crescent, Silverglen - *Ramdayal*
203. Mahomed Shakir Goolam Hoosen - 740826 5221 083 - P O Box 80530, Richards Bay - *Cassim*
204. Bradley Mark Peterson - 721219 5110 089 - P O Box 7752, Empangeni - *Rapson*
205. William John Walters - 580530 5135 086 - P O Box 533, Scottburgh - *Wolteris*
206. Marilyn Louisa Less - 720917 0144 083 - 12A Ambraal Street, Gelvandale, Port Elizabeth - *Claasen*
207. Susan Ann Nicholas - 630427 0059 082 - 17 Chiselhurst Close, Bluff - *Fry*
208. Dennis William Van Rooyen - 680824 5158 084 - and his wife - Tania Elizabeth Van Rooyen - 670717 0699 080 - Braybrook Cottage, Cloeteberg Road, Somerset West - *Van Rooyen-Copeland*
209. Ntombezinye Mavis Mpungose - 501003 0456 085 - 40 South Road, The Hill, Johannesburg - *Ndlovu*
210. Mlozilozi Samuel Ngwenya - 351223 5136 083 - Stand No 3614, Nkaba Trust, Elukwatini - *Ntuli*
211. Qeduzisi Essau Mashigo - 701213 5365 086 - House 2050A, Naledi, KwaXuma - *Khumalo*

212. Zolani Christopher Mtshotana - 740129 5485 083 - 85 Ngwenkala Street, Motherwell - *Sikweyiya*
213. Mziwovuyo Alton Mfikili - 500309 5666 086 - P O Box 461, Qumbu - *Nogaga*
214. Gugu Mkhize - 690724 0537 084 - P O Box 43516, Inanda - *Gumede*
215. Kholisile Stanley Tsimane - 720925 5528 085 - P O Box 11445, Kanana - *Dludlu*
216. Poo Geoffrey Diale - 540210 5809 084 - and his wife - Maria Madie Diale - 631003 1008 086 - P O Box 22, Dewildt - *Matlou*
217. Mputana Petrus Motene - 650617 5331 081 - P O Box 406, Marble Hall - *Malele*
218. Johannes Kubeka - 550730 5387 085 - Private Bag X021, Benoni - *Matjeni*
219. Mandlakayise Ngcobo - 590606 6453 088 - Private Bag X26, Tongaat - *Shezi*
220. Samson Mhlengise Mphila - 600406 5392 082 - 28 Chili Street, Phola Location, Ogies - *Mabena*
221. Bill Rasinkanyana Sipamla - 440212 5351 084 - and his wife - Yoli Samariah Sipamla - 481204 0612 081 - P O Box 448, Ermelo - *Ditseho*
222. Alfred Wasie - 710528 5112 082 - 3 Siebert Street, Humansdorp - *Yazbek*
223. Zwelakhe Manolinkosi Mzimela - 671002 5611 086 - 56 Fairway Road, Durban North - *Zulu*
224. Jabulani Joseph Radebe - 411204 5295 085 - P O Box 1837, Dennilton - *Mthembu*
225. Makosonke Richard Poswa - 550301 5289 083 - 20 Mzimba Street, KwaNobuhle Township, Uitenhage - *Xaji*
226. Mncedisi Mxenge - 530912 5602 086 - P O Box 1424, King William's Town - *Madliwa*
227. Soobramoney Pakkiri - 410622 5089 086 - his wife - Muniamma Pakkiri - 430307 0077 080 - and his minor child - Deenadayalan Pakkiri - 810421 5245 087 - 104 Badulla Drive, Merebank - *Naidoo*
228. Vuyisile Nkqayana - 591203 5381 087 - Private Bag X9003, East London - *Charlie*
229. Mike John Mathebula - 520220 5670 083 - P O Box 9231, Pretoria - *Mabuza*
230. Pitsoetsile George Lepono - 480630 5668 085 - and his wife - Kelebogile Florence Lepono - 580824 1071 084 - P O Box 75, Tlaskgameng - *Ahitlhile*
231. Malose Joseph Mokgapa - 540201 5621 082 - P O Box 354, Naboomspruit - *Koka*
232. Mandlenkosi Petros Mkhulise - 540227 5348 087 - Private Bag X6657, Newcastle - *Mtshali*
233. Teboho William Komanise - 541024 5345 083 - 5250 Zone 12, Sebokeng - *Skosana*
234. Shambakanye David Makhoba - 541102 5607 080 - P O Box 3770, Kempton Park - *Nkalipi*
235. Masotsha Solomon Maseko - 610629 5434 087 - P O Box 2064, Elukwatini - *Nkonde*

236. Lefsifsi John Tleane - 530909 5737 086 - P O Box 68, Dwars River - Maila
237. Meshack Mafanyane Shabangu - 690501 5486 081 - 1123 Moilwa Street, Munsieville - Mlhongo
239. Felumusa Musa Msimango - 750105 6176 084 - P O Box 329, Masibekela - Mthembu
240. Pontso Constance Morumudi - 641202 0371 085 - and her four minor children - Anna Mmatsela Morumudi - 790212 0506 084 -Tebogo Maureen Morumudi - 911118 0479 087 - Hlengiwe Pretty Morumudi - 960802 0258 084 - Ben Ntsebeng Morumudi - 1981.09.03 - 214 Moriting Section, Tembisa - Dlamini
241. Temba Shezi - 461223 5172 085 - and his wife - Buselapi Basolani Hlope - 461213 0179 086 - Sikhukhukhu L P School, Umbumbulu - Hlengwa
242. Madlimali Isaac Makhasi - 460111 5479 082 - his wife - Duduzile Maria Makhasi - 510201 0268 083 - and his minor child - Ntombifuthi Promise Makhasi - 770911 0595 088 - P O Box 26, Mtubatuba - Gumede
243. Fana Josiah Mathebula - 411214 5316 088 - and his minor child - Thokozani Xolani Mathebula - 1986.03.05 - 168 Welamlambo Section, Tembisa - Mnisi
244. Freddy Motsepe Gololo - 690730 5528 085 - District Office, Private Bag X1033, Temba - Kgarume
245. Steven Joseph Ngobeni - 660722 5360 086 - 20857 Extension 30, Mfundo Park, Vosloorus - Monana
246. Mkhomelwane John Msomi - 600211 5799 082 - and his wife - Nester Bonangani Msomi - 640617 0649 084 - P O Box 401, Gingindlovu - Njokweni
247. Dennis Mogalle - 530127 5047 089 - his wife - Hendrika Gertruida Mogalle - 690624 0313 082 - and his two minor children - Thatcherica Esmarelda Kasper - 940222 0266 083 -Muriël Samantha Kasper - 881203 0134 084 - 6 Boom Street, Britstown - McGail
248. Strinivasa Manogharan - 740527 5211 088 - 7 Greenmanover, Trence, Phoenix - Pillay
249. Pragash Runganatharswamy - 700609 5626 081 - and his wife -Heather Amanda Runganatharswamy - 740321 0192 083 - P O Box 60027, Phoenix - Naidoo
250. Robert John Sebastian Groenewald - 721011 5112 086 - 111 Omega Court, Long Street, Kempton Park - Kidd
251. Vernon Baadjies - 530721 5099 080 - 119 Nottingham Street, Sherwood Park, Atlantis - De Waal
252. Hansraj Ganesh - 501102 5038 086 - and his wife - Sushiele Ganesh - 460415 0520 083 - 238 Mysore Road, Northdale, Pietermaritzburg - Ganesh-Beharie
253. Thulani Dubaduba - 620513 5867 082 - and his wife - Irene Bukiwe Dubaduba - 640403 0357 089 - P O Box Mount Fletcher - Ndaba

No. 1089

28 August 1998

BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

NOTICE OF RECTIFICATION

ASSUMPTION OF ANOTHER SURNAME IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT No. 51 OF 1992)

Notice is hereby given that Entry No. 88 of Government Notice No. 1003, which was published in *Government Gazette* No. 19109 dated 7 August 1998, is hereby rectified to read as follows:

1. Nzimeni John Jende—390620 5260 08 1—20641 Kwena Street, Phase III, Bloemfontein—**Jent**.

No. 1090

28 Augustus 1998

**VOORNAAMSVERANDERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 24 VAN DIE WET OP REGISTRASIE
VAN GEBOORTES EN STERFTES, 1992 (WET No. 51 VAN 1992)**

Die Direkteur-generaal het ten opsigte van die volgende persone die verandering van hul voorname na die voorname in kursief gedruk, goedgekeur:

1. Rina-Flora Koopman (610625 0856 08 4) Marigoldstraat 4, Protea Park, Atlantis - *Florina*
2. Ernest Saaiman (770415 5027 08 9) Posbus 712, Port Elizabeth - *Chad Ernest*
3. Katrina Assia (570919 0225 08 7) Athrylooppad 13A, Hanover Park, Athlone - *Catherine*
4. Griet Mienies (560127 0107 08 9) Posbus 50, Marydale - *Magrieta*
5. Johanna Catharina Venter (280120 0013 08 3) Posbus 966, Kroonstad - *Johanna Chatorin*
6. Ragma Arnolds (491123 0063 08 7) Kingstraat 29, Cloeteseville, Stellenbosch - *Rachmat*
7. Maria Magdalena Jooste (461025 0116 08 6) Japonikastraat 1029, Bella Vista, Ceres - *Lena*
8. Rosaline Marie Bergstedt (430405 0088 08 9) Razietstraat 11, Cloeteseville, Stellenbosch - *Roesdiah Maryam*
9. Edith Tagnia Hatia (730201 0202 08 6) Foxstraat 9, Doorn, Welkom - *Faaiza*
10. Sanna Andrews (660113 0147 08 4) Kraaistraat 563, Louwville, Vredenburg - *Suzane*
11. Jacoba Elizabeth Maree (690212 0254 08 2) Posbus 865, Carolina - *Lizelle*
12. Hendrina Wilhelmina Fredrika Geldenhuys (680621 0056 08 5) Posbus 71, Ingogo - *Riekie*
13. Gerrit Van Den Berg (581125 5009 08 1) Posbus 39819, Faerie Glen - *Duke Gerrit*
14. Griet Amos (490331 0126 08 2) Oldenburgstraat 7, Avondale, Atlantis - *Margaret*
15. Rachel Malo (720829 0235 08 6) Jack White 169, Eersterus - *Rachel Laurence*
16. Charmelle Alvinia Sulaiman (740617 0076 08 9) Posbus 1084, Wesbank, Malmesbury - *Shameema*
17. Magdalena Elizabeth Dommissie (390523 0096 08 0) Chesterfieldweg 25, Oranjezicht, Kaapstad - *Magdalena Elizabeth*
18. Marley Sofia Palmer (681207 0245 08 1) Vygielaan 198, Riviersonderend - *Marlene Sophia*
19. Johanna Dorothy Olivier (650307 0069 08 0) Ararat, Kamer 627, Troyestraat 29, Sunnyside, Pretoria - *Joubert Dorothy*
20. Poppie Koeseba (731120 0133 08 4) Glengarry Hof 15, Hollowaystraat, Clarke Landgoed, Elsies Rivier - *Pearl*
21. White Diamond (600105 5263 08 3) Sipresstraat 10, Sarepta, Kuilsrivier - *Winston*
22. Jurgens Loots (740813 5087 08 6) Loepietstraat 70, Val De Grace, Pretoria - *Misha Jurg*

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**NOTICE 1774 OF 1998****DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE****PLANT IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1976 (ACT No. 53 OF 1976)****TARIFFS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE DIRECTORATE: PLANT AND QUALITY CONTROL**

The Registrar of Plant Improvement hereby makes known for general information that the tariffs for services provided by the Directorate are, in terms of Treasury Approval SD 1/5/2 of 20 March 1998, amended to the extent set out in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE

Nature of service, goods or supplies provided	Tariff
1. Unjustified complaints concerning plants or propagation material:	
(a) Inspection, sampling and sealing	R40,00 for 30 minutes or portion thereof, including travelling time, spent by each officer on the service
(b) Examination to determine whether a variety is genetically true-to-type....	R76,00 per investigation
(c) Purity analysis (grasses excluded)	R27,00 each
(d) Purity analysis on grasses (chaff-like grasses excluded).....	R49,00 each
(e) Purity analysis on chaff-like grasses	R110,00 each
(f) Germination test	R110,00 each
(g) Tetrazolium test	R110,00 each
2. Seed analyses and seed technological examinations:	
(a) Purity analysis (grasses excluded)	R27,00 each
(b) Purity analysis on grasses (chaff-like grasses excluded).....	R49,00 each
(c) Purity analysis on chaff-like grasses	R110,00 each
(d) Germination test	R110,00 each
(e) Other seed determination.....	R77,00 each
(f) Alkaloid test	R16,00 each
(g) Moisture determination	R33,00 each
(h) Tetrazolium test	R110,00 each
(i) Preference testing	Double tariff
(j) Seed identification	R16,00 per hour
(k) Seed technological investigation	R27,00 per hour
3. International certificates:	
(a) Issuing of seed quality certificates	R16,00 per certificate
(b) Sampling and sealing of containers	R40,00 for 30 minutes or portion thereof, including travelling time, spent by each officer on the service
(c) Seals for sealing containers	R0,20 per seal
4. Provision of germplasm for research purposes/Safe-keeping of genetic sources	R22,00 per sample
5. Plant certification schemes:	
(a) Application for registration of a unit.....	R28,00 in respect of each unit
(b) Inspection, sampling and sealing	R40,00 for 30 minutes or portion thereof, including travelling time, spent by each officer on the service
(c) Re-inspection of unit.....	R40,00 for 30 minutes or portion thereof, including travelling time, spent by each officer on the service
(d) Seals.....	R0,20 per seal
(e) Labels	R0,20 per label

Nature of service, goods or supplies provided	Tariff
6. Seals for sealing containers of seed for which a certificate has been issued under Section 27 of the Plant Improvement Act, 1976 (Act No. 53 of 1976).....	R0,20 per seal

W. A. LOUBSER

Registrar of Plant Improvement

KENNISGEWING 1774 VAN 1998**DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU**

PLANTVERBETERINGSWET, 1976 (WET No. 53 VAN 1976))

TARIEWE VIR DIENSTE VERSKAF DEUR DIE DIREKTORAAT: PLANT- EN GEHALTEBEHEER

Die Registrateur van Plantverbetering maak hiermee vir algemene inligting bekend dat tariewe vir dienste verskaf deur die Direkoraat, ingevolge Tesouriegoedkeuring SD 1/5/2 van 20 Maart 1998, gewysig is in die mate in die Bylae hiervan uiteengesit.

BYLAE

Aard van diens, goedere of voorrade gelewer	Tarief
1. Ongeregverdigde klagtes in verband met plante of voortplantingsmateriaal:	
(a) Ondersoek, monsterneming en verseëling.....	R40,00 vir 30 minute of gedeelte daarvan, reistyd ingesluit, deur elke beampte aan diens gewy
(b) Ondersoek om te bepaal of 'n variëteit geneties eg is.....	R76,00 per ondersoek
(c) Suiwerheidsontleding (grasse uitgesluit).....	R27,00 elk
(d) Suiwerheidsontleding op grasse (kafagtige grassoorte uitgesluit).....	R49,00 elk
(e) Suiwerheidsontleding op kafagtige grasse.....	R110,00 elk
(f) Ontkiemingstoets.....	R110,00 elk
(g) Tetrazoliumtoets.....	R110,00 elk
2. Saadontledings en saadtegnologiese ondersoeke:	
(a) Suiwerheidsontleding (grasse uitgesluit).....	R27,00 elk
(b) Suiwerheidsontleding op grasse (kafagtige grassoorte ingesluit).....	R49,00 elk
(c) Suiwerheidsontleding op kafagtige grasse.....	R110,00 elk
(d) Ontkiemingstoets.....	R110,00 elk
(e) Ander saadbepaling.....	R77,00 elk
(f) Bitterstoets.....	R16,00 elk
(g) Vogbepaling.....	R33,00 elk
(h) Tetrazolium toets.....	R110,00 elk
(i) Voorkeursoetsing.....	Dubbele tarief
(j) Saadidentifikasie.....	R16,00 per uur
(k) Saadtegnologiese ondersoek.....	R27,00 per uur
3. Internasionale sertifikate:	
(a) Uitreiking van saadkwaliteitsertifikate.....	R16,00 per sertifikaat
(b) Monsterneming en verseëling van houters.....	R40,00 vir 30 minute of gedeelte daarvan, reistyd ingesluit, deur elke beampte aan diens gewy
(c) Seëls vir verseëling van houters.....	R0,20 per seël
4. Voorsiening van kernplasma vir navorsingsdoeleindes/Bewaring van genetiese bronne.....	R22,00 per monster
5. Plantserifiseringskemas:	
(a) Aansoek om registrasie van 'n eenheid.....	R28,00 ten opsigte van elke eenheid

Aard van diens, goedere of voorrade gelewer	Tarief
(b) Onderzoek, monsterneming en verseëling.....	R40,00 vir 30 minute of gedeelte daarvan, reistyd ingesluit, deur elke beamppte aan diens gewy
(c) Herondersoek van eenheid	R40,00 vir 30 minute of gedeelte daarvan, reistyd ingesluit, deur elke beamppte aan diens gewy
(d) Seëls.....	R0,20 per seël
(e) Etiket.....	R0,20 per etiket
6. Seëls vir verseëling van houters saad waarvoor 'n sertifikaat ingevolge Artikel 27 van die Plantverbeteringswet, 1976 (Wet No. 53 van 1976), uitgereik is	R0,20 per seël

W. A. LOUBSER

Registrateur van Plantverbetering

(28 August 1998)/(28 Augustus 1998)

NOTICE 1775 OF 1998

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

Number	Name	ID Number
1.	Nomchithiko E. Mkhwanazi.....	1807200145081
2.	Muziwokufa P. Mkhwanazi.....	5402105844081
3.	Bhekumuzi S. Sibiya.....	2806215134089

Property description of the affected land: Zandspruit 162, Portion 13.**Servitude:** Not mentioned.**District:** Utrecht.**Province:** KwaZulu-Natal.**Date:** 13 August 1998.**Submitted by:** Jean Sikosana.

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1776 OF 1998

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE

Applicant:

Number	Name	ID Number
1.	Totaka Mpulo	3907215282081

Property description of the affected land: Lindeques Laager 1039, portion 8, 9 and remaining extent.**Servitude:** Not mentioned.**District:** Bergville.**Province:** KwaZulu-Natal.**Date:** 12 August 1998.**Submitted by:** Jean Sikosana.

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1777 OF 1998**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996**

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE**Applicants:**

Number	Name	ID Number
1.	Mduduzi Henry Kunene	7012126245081
2.	Mogobane Madlela Sekhoto	2911195184086
3.	George Fani Madi	6209235405082
4.	Johannes Vusumuzi Mkhonza	6710205273087

Property description of the affected land: Rondavel 401, portion 9 and 10.

Servitude: Not mentioned.

District: Utrecht.

Province: KwaZulu-Natal.

Date: 13 August 1998.

Submitted by: Jean Sikosana.

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1781 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994**

(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor, known before consolidation as Sub. 8 of Lot 977, Cato Manor, formerly known before consolidation as Lot 8 of Portion Fandale Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 62 Delhi Avenue, Mayville, Durban.
Extent of property:	1 086 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T27776/1987.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T4031/1966.
Current owner:	Development & Housing Board.
Claimant:	Ms Dhanalutchi Moodley.
Date claim lodged:	22 July 1996.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/1656.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1782 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	(1) A portion of the consolidated Lot 10006, Wiggins, known before consolidation as Rem. of Lot 1745, Cato Manor, formerly known as Rem. of Lot 67 of MB6 of Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 141-143 Dunbar Road, Cato Manor. (2) A portion of the consolidated Lot 10006, Wiggins, known before consolidation as Lot 1729 of Cato Manor, formerly known as Sub. 40 of MB6 of the farm Cato Manor 812, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 116 Dromore Road, Cato Manor.
Extent of property:	(1) 2 971 square metres. (2) 2 928 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T35757/1997.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T14817/1970.
Current owner:	National Housing Board.
Claimant:	Mr Ballaraman Naidoo.
Date claim lodged:	6 May 1996.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/781.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1783 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor, known before consolidation as Sub. 20 of Lot 960, Cato Manor, formerly known as Lot 20 of MBM Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 17 Gantham Road, Mayville.
Extent of property:	813 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T27776/1987.

Previous Title Deed No.: T11967/1968.
Current owner: Development & Housing Board.
Claimant: Mr Adimulam Naidoo.
Date claim lodged: 24 July 1996.
Reference Number: KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/670.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1784 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Properties: (1.1) Sub. 6 of A of "a,b,c,d" of Lot 1 No. 1550, Durban, now known as Sub. 27 of 6 of Lot 16, Durban.
(1.2) Sub. 6 of A of "a,b,c,d" of Lot 1 No. 1550, Durban, now known as Sub. 6 of Lot 16, Durban North.
(2) Rem. of Sub. 16 of Lot 16, Durban North, formerly known as Sub. 16 of A of "a,b,c,d" of Lot 1 No. 1550, Durban.

Extent of properties: (1.1) 47 square metres.
(1.2) 965 square metres.
(2) 1 259 square metres.

Magisterial District: Durban.

Administrative District: KwaZulu-Natal.

Current Title Deed No.: T4042/1976.

Previous Title Deed No.: T15322/1966.

Current owners: (1.1) Durban City Council.
(1.2) KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Housing Board.
(2) KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Housing Board.

Claimant: Sathasivan Munsamy Naidoo.

Date claim lodged: 22 June 1995.

Reference Number: KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2721/186.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1785 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	(1) Sub. 5 of Lot 38, Durban, formerly known as Lot 1 of Lot B of Lot 36 Block A of Townlands of Durban 1737. (2) Rem. of Sub. 2 of Lot 238, Durban, formerly known as Rem. of Sub. B of Lot 36 of Block A of Townlands of Durban 1737.
Extent of property:	(1) 1 228 square metres. (2) 511 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T10681/1968.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T5874/1965.
Current owner:	Leo Rosen Inv CC.
Claimant:	Mewapersad Baboolall Juggernaut.
Date claim lodged:	12 August 1995.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/18/93.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1786 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	(1) Portions of Subs 1, 2, 4 and 6 of Lot 3658, Queensburgh, formerly known before consolidation as Lot 485, Queensburgh. (2) Portions of Subs 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8 of Lot 3658, Queensburgh, formerly known before consolidation as Lot 486, Queensburgh.
Extent of property:	(1) 2 046 square metres. (2) 2 047 square metres.

Magisterial District: Durban.
Administrative District: KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.: (1) See attached Schedule.
(2) See attached Schedule.
Previous Title Deed No.: T2831/1968.
Current owner: See attached Schedule.
Claimant: Rajmuthee Busdeo.
Date claim lodged: 29 June 1995.
Reference Number: KRN 6/2/3/E/8/812/1925/153.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.
Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

SCHEDULE

Property description	Owner/s	Deed of Transfer No.
Sub. 1 of Lot 3658.....	Brian George Glaeser and Brownen Glaeser	T30081/1988
Sub. 2 of Lot 3658.....	Mfana Johan Chamane and Hazel Nonhlanhla Chamane	T34366/1995
Sub. 3 of Lot 3658.....	Lionel David Thomas and Violet Thomas	T18379/1994
Sub. 4 of Lot 3658.....	Norman Chetty and Neelamma Chetty	T3650/1996
Sub. 6 of Lot 3658.....	Arumugam Moodley and Parenthaviamal Moodley	T37016/1994
Sub. 7 of Lot 3658.....	Jankipersadh Chitrangud Singh and Urcula Dalphinia Rebecca Singh.....	T34145/1995
Sub. 8 of Lot 3658.....	Dhanpal Perumal Pillay and Mergenthree Chettiar.....	T8694/1996

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1787 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property: Sub. 5 of Lot 535, Bellair, formerly known as Sub. 5 of Lot H of Lot C of Sub. X of the farm Bellair 823, Durban.
Extent of property: 4 387 square metres.
Magisterial District: Durban.
Administrative District: KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.: T2253/1965.
Previous Title Deed No.: T613/1953.
Current owner: Community Development Board.
Claimant: Perumal Naidoo.

Date claim lodged: 1 July 1997.
Reference Number: KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2710/246.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.
Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1788 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	A share in the consolidated portion of Sub. 62 of Lot 3088, Durban, previously known as Sub. 35 of Lot 21, Block B of the Townlands of Durban 1737.
Extent of property:	423 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	SS61/1993.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T11126/1966.
Current owner:	The Body Corporate of the sectional title scheme named Summer Glade.
Claimant:	Savitree Krishna.
Date claim lodged:	27 January 1997.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2722/82.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.
Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1789 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property: Sub. 61 of Lot 1786 of Cato Manor, formerly known as Lot 61, Lall Township of Sub. 19 of Portion T of the farm Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as Sanogate Road, Mayville, Durban.

Extent of property: 1 012 square metres.

Magisterial District: Durban.

Administrative District: KwaZulu-Natal.

Current Title Deed No.: T7423/1967.

Previous Title Deed No.: T10116/1953.

Current owner: Housing Development Board.

Claimant: Ashor Kumar Haricumar.

Date claim lodged: 29 February 1996.

Reference Number: KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/2915.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.
Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1790 OF 1998

AMENDMENT NOTICE

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Substitute the following claimant and current owner for the claimant and current owner given in General Notice 1271 of 1998, published in *Government Gazette* No. 19033 of 10 July 1998:

Current owner: Community Development Board.

Claimant: Cornelis Pieter van Jaarsveldt.

The period of response to the original notice is hereby extended to a further 30 days from the date of publication of this amending notice.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1791 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property: A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Bonela Extension 2, known before consolidation as Rem. of Lot 1851, Cato Manor, formerly known as Rem. of Lot 80 of Lot MB6 of the farm Cato Manor 812, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 72 Eskotene Grove, Mayville, Durban.

Extent of property: 8 094 square metres.

Magisterial District: Durban.

Administrative District: KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.: T29874/1991.
Previous Title Deed No.: T15477/1971.
Current owner: Housing Development Board.
Claimant: Mr Inder Hemraj Bachoolall.
Date claim lodged: 8 August 1995.
Reference Number: KRN6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/356.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.
Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.
Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1792 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994

(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of provision of the Act in due course:

Property: Sub. 29 of Lot 1418, Cato Manor, formerly known as Sub. 29 of Portion Dunbar of Lot SB5 of the farm Cato Manor 812, situated in the City of Durban.
Extent of property: 1 826 square metres.
Magisterial District: Durban.
Administrative District: KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.: T18661/1976.
Previous Title Deed No.: T3967/1956.
Current owner: Development & Housing Board.
Claimant: Mr Subrayalo Balakrishna Naidoo.
Date claim lodged: 7 December 1994.
Reference Number: KRN6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/140.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.
Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.
Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1793 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of provision of the Act in due course:

Property:	A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor, known before consolidation as Sub. 20 of Lot 960, Cato Manor, formerly known as Lot 20 of MBM of Cato Manor 812, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 17 Gauthama Road, Mayville, Durban.
Extent of property:	913 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T27776/1987.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T11967/1968.
Current owner:	Development & Housing Board.
Claimant:	Mr Pragalathan Rungiah Naidoo.
Date claim lodged:	15 September 1994.
Reference Number:	KRN6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/139.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.
Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1794 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor, known before consolidation as Sub. 2 of Lot 1054, Cato Manor, formerly known as Lot 2 of 53 of F1 of Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 30 Trimborne Road, Mayville, Cato Manor.
Extent of property:	1 024 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T27776/1987.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T8538/1967.
Current owner:	Development & Housing Board.
Claimant:	Mr Chinsamy Perumal Naidoo.
Date claim lodged:	13 December 1995.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/132.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1795 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor, known before consolidation as Sub. 13 of Lot 987, Cato Manor, formerly known as Lot 13 of 2 of Lot GG of the farm Cato Manor 812, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 13 Daliah Lane, Mayville.
Extent of property:	984 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T27776/1987.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T11060/1965.
Current owner:	Development and Housing Board.
Claimant:	Mr Narasimulu Naidoo.
Date claim lodged:	30 March 1994.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/137.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1796 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor, known before consolidation as Sub. 11 of Lot 989, Cato Manor, formerly known as Lot 11 of Lot 23 of Lot GG of Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 129 Standard Road, Mayville.
Extent of property:	780 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T27776/1987.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T5305/1966.
Current owner:	Development and Housing Board.
Claimant:	Mr John Nadas Nagoorsamy.
Date claim lodged:	10 May 1996.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/126.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1797 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights being tenancy and sub-tenancy on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	Sub. 206 (a Sub. of 117) of the farm Allemans Drift 950, commonly known as Zenzele Township, as indicated on the sub-joined map.
Extent of property:	40 000 acres.
Magisterial District:	Howick.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T5569/1964.
Current owner:	Republic of South Africa.
Claimant:	Joseph Msomi, in his capacity as chairman of the Zenzele Concerned Committee.
Date claim lodged:	20 March 1996.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/2/E/19/0/0/6.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

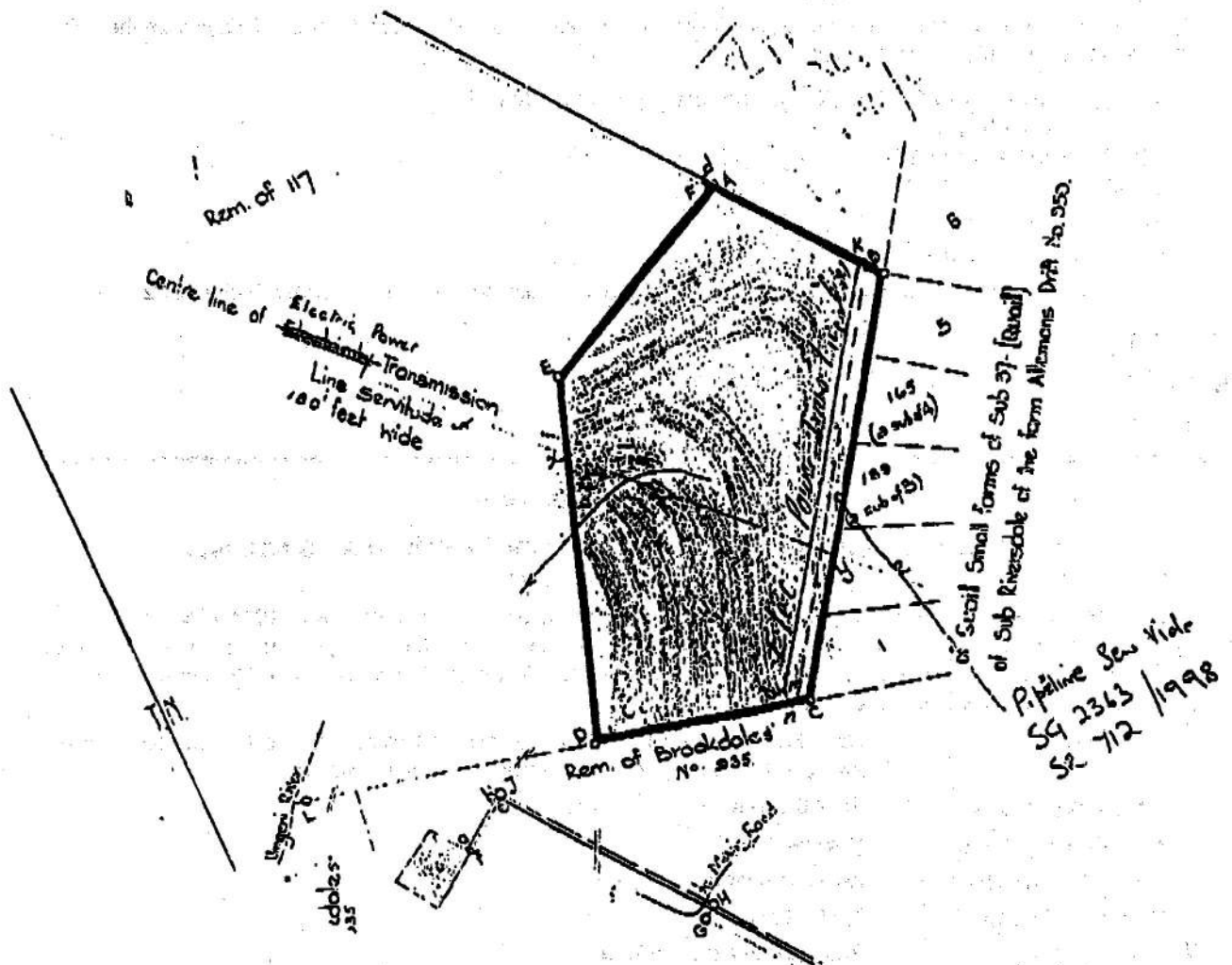
Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)



**Sub 206 (a Sub of 117) of the
farm Allemans Drift No. 950**

NOTICE 1798 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Properties:	(1) A 0, 001666 undivided share in Sub. 1 of the farm Stein Coal Spruit 1171, previously known as Sub. A of the farm Stein Coal Spruit 1171.
	(2) A 0, 020000 undivided share in Sub. 1 of the farm Stein Coal Spruit 1171, previously known as Sub. A of the farm Stein Coal Spruit 1171.
	(3) Remainder of Sub. 6 of the farm Stein Coal Spruit 1171, previously known as Remainder of Lot 6 of the farm Stein Coal Spruit 1171.
Extent of property:	(1) 824,3454 hectares.
	(2) 824,3454 hectares.
	(3) 57,7445 hectares.
Magisterial District:	Klip River.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	(1) T17384/1978.
	(2) T3355/1979.
	(3) T3355/1979.
Previous Title Deed No.:	(1) T236/1898 and T682/1917.
	(2) T1150/1903.
	(3) T682/1917.
Current owner:	Republic of South Africa.
Claimant:	Peddie Elizabeth van Wyk (<i>née</i> Skeef).
Date claim lodged:	16 January 1998.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/2/E/17/0/0/117.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1799 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights being tenancy on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	Remainder of Lot 252, Margate, previously known as Sub. 3 of Sub. A of the farm Mount Zion 7781, as indicated on the sub-joined map.
Extent of property:	9,4526 hectares.
Magisterial District:	Margate.

Administrative District: KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.: T16527/1984.
Current owner: Margate Transitional Local Council.
Claimant: Othniel Daniel Sokhulu, on behalf of the former Masinenge black residents.
Date claim lodged: 14 April 1998.
Reference Number: KRN 6/2/2/E/41/0/0/20.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1800 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	Sub. 18 of Lot 355, Cato Manor, formerly known as Sub. R of Lot 36 of Lot MB8 of Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 93 Umkumbaan Road, Mayville, Durban.
Extent of property:	1 947 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T9280/1989.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T7231/1968.
Current owner:	Durban Metropolitan Council.
Claimant:	Mr Poonsamy Naidoo.
Date claim lodged:	4 February 1997.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/112.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1801 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Bonela Extension 2, known before consolidation as Rem. of Lot 1693, Cato Manor, formerly known as Rem. of Lot 109 of Lot MB6, Cato Manor 812, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 29 Carlow Road, Mayville.
Extent of property:	1 789 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T29874/1991.
Previous Title Deed No.:	TT3219/1972.
Current owner:	Housing Development Board.
Claimant:	Mr Latchman Naidoo.
Date claim lodged:	16 February 1994.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/135.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1802 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor, known before consolidation as Rem. of Sub. 1 of Lot 1089, Cato Manor, formerly known as Rem. of Sub. A of Lot 20 of Sub. E of Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban.
Extent of property:	8 316 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T27776/1987.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T2505/1970.
Current owner:	Development & Housing Board.
Claimant:	Ms Sathawati Maharaj (on behalf of the descendants of the Late Jaipathi).
Date claim lodged:	14 May 1996.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/1648.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1803 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property: A portion of the consolidated Lot of 10006, Wiggins, known before consolidation as Sub. 1 of Lot 1804, Cato Manor, formerly known as Sub. 1 of Lot 74 of MB6 of Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban 56, Llandaff Road, Mayville.

Extent of property: 2 128 square metres.

Magisterial District: Durban.

Administrative District: KwaZulu-Natal.

Current Title Deed No.: T35757/1997.

Previous Title Deed No.: T27196/1984.

Current owner: National Housing Board.

Claimant: Mr Ramanand Maharajh.

Date claim lodged: 31 August 1995.

Reference Number: KRN 6/2/3/E8/817/2716/362.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.
Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.
Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1804 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property: A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor, known before consolidation as Sub. 1 of Lot 1126, Cato Manor, formerly known as Sub. A of Portion Moosa of Lot E of the farm Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban.

Extent of property: 1 991 square metres.

Magisterial District: Durban.

Administrative District: KwaZulu-Natal.

Current Title Deed No.: T27776/1987.

Previous Title Deed No.: T6560/1971.

Current owner: Development & Housing Board.

Claimant: Amena Hoosen.

Date claim lodged: 19 February 1997.

Reference Number: KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/2574.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.
Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.
Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1805 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	Sub. 12 of Lot 982, Cato Manor, formerly known before consolidation as Lot 12 of 24 of Lot GG of the farm Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 55 Bellair Road, Mayville, Durban.
Extent of property:	738 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T13988/1966.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T10083/1954.
Current owner:	Development & Housing Board.
Claimant:	Rahim Khan.
Date claim lodged:	26 June 1996.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/2522.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1806 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	A portion of the consolidated Rem. of 1000, Bonela, known before consolidation as Sub. 16 of Lot 1972, Cato Manor, formerly known as Lot 16 of Lot Z of F of O of the farm Cato Manor, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 19 Barnley Grove.
Extent of property:	1 012 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.

Current Title Deed No.: T18342/1991.
Previous Title Deed No.: T7839/1971.
Current owner: Housing Development Board.
Claimant: Rampathi Harisunker.
Date claim lodged: 18 September 1996.
Reference Number: KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/2087.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1807 OF 1998

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT No. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11. (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following property has been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course:

Property:	A portion of the consolidated Rem. of Bonela Extension 2, known before consolidation as Rem. of Lot 1797, Cato Manor, formerly known as Rem. of Lot 78 of MB6 of the farm Cato Manor 812, situated in the City of Durban, commonly known as 187 Wiggins Road, Mayville, Durban.
Extent of property:	3 250 square metres.
Magisterial District:	Durban.
Administrative District:	KwaZulu-Natal.
Current Title Deed No.:	T2987/1991.
Previous Title Deed No.:	T4680/1971.
Current owner:	Housing Development Board.
Claimant:	Mrs Jusomath Bachan.
Date claim lodged:	28 April 1996.
Reference Number:	KRN 6/2/3/E/8/817/2716/747.

Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200.

Tel.: (0331) 42-6955.

Fax: (0331) 42-3409.

Submissions may also be delivered to the Second Floor, Sanlam Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

C. WALKER

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1809 OF 1998**NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL OF NOTICE OF A CLAIM IN TERMS OF SECTION 11(2) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11A (2) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994), that the notice of the claim published in Government Gazette No 1184 of April 1998 as Notice 587 of 1998 will be withdrawn within 90 days of the date of publication of the notice unless cause to the contrary is shown to the satisfaction of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Mpumalanga and Northern Province

Notice 587 of 1998 concerned a claim for the restitution of land rights which was lodged by the Botshabelo Land Claim Committee which consisted of Uriah Moetanalo, Maleage Ramapulana Ramayita, Moila William Marokane and Louisa Rantlha on the following property:

Farm Toevlugt 269 JS (all portions).
Farm Toevlugt 320 JS (R/E)
Farm Leeuwpoortjie 267 JS (all portions).
Farm Noordhoek 333 JS (whole farm).
Farm Koelenhof 268 JS (R/E and all portions).
Farm Draaihoek 271 JS (R/E and all portions).
Farm Broodboomkrans 362 JS (whole farm).

All the farms are situated in the Magisterial District of Middelburg, Mpumalanga.

Any party who has an interest in this claim is hereby requested to submit within 60 (sixty) days from the date of publication of this notice, under reference KRP6/2/2/F/14/0/0/6 (1190) such objections, any comments and/or further information to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Mpumalanga and Northern Province, Private Bag X 02, Arcadia 0007. Telephone (012) 312 9561, Fax 321 9694.

Submissions may also be delivered to Room 517, South Block, 184 Jacob Maré Street, Pretoria

Ms Durkje Gilfillan

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Mpumalanga and Northern Province

Date:

NOTICE 1810 OF 1998**DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM****DRAFT BILATERAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA AND THE
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA ON THE RECOGNITION OF THE KGALAGADI
TRANSFRONTIER PARK**

1. The draft agreement in the Schedule is hereby published for public comment.
2. Any comment in this regard should be addressed to:

Chief Executive: South African National Parks

Attention: Dr B de Villiers

P O Box 787

PRETORIA

0001

3. Comments may also be faxed (for attention Dr de Villiers) to facsimile number (012) 343 0155 or e-mailed to bertusdv@parks-sa.co.za.
4. Comments must be received not later than 30 September 1998.

F HANEKOM

ACTING DIRECTOR-GENERAL

SCHEDULE

BILATERAL AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

**THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF
BOTSWANA**

AND

**THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF
SOUTH AFRICA**

ON THE RECOGNITION

OF THE

KGALAGADI TRANSFRONTIER PARK

PREAMBLE

The Government of the Republic of Botswana (hereafter referred to as "Botswana") and the Government of the Republic of South Africa (hereafter referred to as "South Africa") -

RECOGNISING the principle of sovereign equality and territorial integrity of their states;

CONSCIOUS of the benefits to be derived from close co-operation and the maintenance of friendly relations with each other;

ACKNOWLEDGING the necessity to preserve the environment and in particular the unique ecosystem of the Kalahari for the benefit of all the people of Southern Africa; and

DESIRING to extend, maintain and protect the flourishing ecosystem of the Kalahari through the recognition of the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

1. RECOGNITION OF THE KGALAGADI TRANSFRONTIER PARK

Botswana and South Africa hereby jointly recognise the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park in a manner that the area which is composed of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park on the side of South Africa and the Gemsbok National Park on the side of Botswana shall be retained in its natural state as an undivided ecosystem for the benefit of biodiversity conservation, research, visitors and the larger community.

2. CO-OPERATION

2.1 The Parties undertake, respectively, to procure that the KALAHARI GEMSBOK NATIONAL PARK and the GEMSBOK NATIONAL PARK ("the Parks") be managed and controlled in accordance with the Management Objectives contained in this Agreement in general and in particular the Management Plan agreed to between the Botswana Department of Wildlife and National Parks (hereafter referred to as the "Wildlife Department") and the South African National Parks (hereafter referred to as the "SANP").

2.2 The Parties undertake to

2.2.1 procure the co-ordination of the management, control and the development of the Parks;

2.2.2 consult, assist and support each other in the implementation of the Management Objectives;

2.2.3 use their best endeavours to harmonise their national legislation and remove legal and practical obstacles or impediments where possible in order to facilitate the integration of the management of the Parks into a single ecological and tourism unit; and

2.2.4 achieve an equitable apportionment of revenues generated by the Parks i.e. the gate fees for entry into the Parks shall be shared equally between the Parties, while all other tourism and commercial revenues shall accrue to the Park generating such revenue unless otherwise agreed.

- 2.3 The Parties undertake, from time to time, to enter into further agreements which may be required to give effect to the spirit and intent of this Agreement.

3. MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES

- 3.1 The Management Objectives of the creation of the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, shall be to:

- 3.1.1 guarantee the long term conservation of the wildlife resources in the southern Kalahari which will help to maintain the integrity of the Kalahari ecosystem;
- 3.1.2 share and pool expertise and experience between SANP and the Wildlife Department on a good neighbourly basis;
- 3.1.3 increase the local and international profile of this important conservation area, thereby greatly enhancing its potential as a tourist destination;
- 3.1.4 encourage the full realisation of the economic potential of the Parks and surrounding areas which will bring economic benefits to both countries, especially to the local communities adjacent to the Parks;
- 3.1.5 develop joint promotional campaigns that will stimulate the two-way flow of tourists, thereby increasing the tourism potential for both countries and taking steps to facilitate the freedom of movement within the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park;
- 3.1.6 comply with requirements of international law regarding protection of the environment; and

3.1.7 integrate the managerial, reservation, research, marketing and other systems of SANP and Wildlife Department as far as the Parks are concerned, as far as possible.

3.2 The Management Objectives shall, in the first instance, be implemented through SANP and the Wildlife Department concluding a Record of Understanding in which provision is made for a detailed Management Plan specifying practical steps for the achievement of the objectives. The Record of Understanding shall also provide for the Kalahari Management Agency which shall administer the Management Plan.

4. IMPLEMENTATION

4.1 Botswana hereby delegates such powers and functions to the Wildlife Department as are required for the co-ordination of the management of the Gemsbok National Park with that of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park and for the implementation of the Management Objectives, including, but not limited to the power to enter into further related agreements with SANP.

4.2 South Africa hereby:

4.2.1 appoints SANP to act as its agent for the purpose of co-ordinating the management of the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park with that of the Gemsbok National Park and to ensure the implementation of the Management Objectives; and

4.2.2 delegates such powers and functions to SANP as are required for the implementation of the Management Objectives, including, but not limited to, the power to enter into further agreements with the Wildlife Department for matters related to this Agreement.

5. Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park Foundation

5.1 A Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park Foundation (hereinafter referred to as "the Foundation") is established which shall in a manner provided for by this Agreement, direct the activities of the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park. The Foundation shall provide the representatives of Botswana and South Africa with the opportunity to share ideas, develop proposals, provide general guidance with respect to activities undertaken in the Park and take steps that are in accordance with this Agreement to facilitate the integration and joint management of the two Parks. The object of the Foundation shall be to promote the conservation of the natural environment of the Parks and to develop the potential of the Parks as a tourist destination.

5.1.2 The Parties hereby respectively nominate the following persons as founding members of the Foundation and agree that their successors in title would replace such members from time to time as the need may arise:

On behalf of Botswana:

- Mr. G. Kgoroba, Minister of Commerce and Industry
- Mr. L.T.J. Mothibamele, Member of Parliament for Kgalagadi
- Mrs. CT Moremi, Permanent Secretary: Ministry of Commerce and Industry
- Mr. SC Modise, Director: Department of Wildlife and National Parks

On behalf of South Africa:

Dr. ZP Jordan, Minister of Environmental Affairs and
Tourism

Mr. M Dipico, Premier of the Northern Cape Province

Mr. V Khanyeli, Chairperson: South African National Parks

Mr. M Msimang, Chief Executive: South African National
Parks

- 5.1.3 The founding members may, by consensus, co-opt further persons as founding members.
- 5.2 The founding members shall proceed, without delay, to register the Foundation as an association not for gain in terms of Section 21 of the South African Companies Act (No. 61 of 1963) on the basis that such a company enjoys equal legal personality in Botswana and South Africa. In view of the joint sponsorship of the Foundation, the Founding Members shall secure the authority of the South African Reserve Bank for the disbursement of funds of the Foundation to promote the financing of both parks in an equitable manner. The SANP shall for as long as the Parties deem fit, provide the secretarial services to the Foundation whose administrative address shall be the same as that of SANP.
- 5.3 The object of the Foundation shall be to promote the conservation of the natural environment of the Parks and to develop the potential of the Parks as a tourist destination.
- 5.4 To implement its objective, the Foundation shall:
- 5.4.1 monitor the implementation of the Management Plan;

- 5.4.2 render advice on matters arising from this Agreement;
 - 5.4.3 initiate steps that will facilitate further co-operation and integration of activities as may be delegated to it from time to time by the Parties;
 - 5.4.4 receive donations dedicated to the implementation of this Agreement from third parties and distribute these equitably to SANP and the Wildlife Department.
- 5.5 The chairperson shall annually rotate between the Parties with a representative of Botswana acting as chairperson for the first year.
- 5.6 A quorum for a meeting of the Foundation shall be four members, provided that at least two members nominated by each of the Parties shall be present.
- 5.7 Decisions of the Foundation shall be taken by consensus. The Foundation shall, subject to this Agreement, determine its own meeting times, rules and procedure and venue for meetings.
- 5.8 Subject to this Agreement, the Management Agency (herein after referred to as "Agency") which shall be established in accordance with the Record of Understanding concluded between the Wildlife Department and SANP, shall determine its own meeting times, rules and procedures.
- 5.9 Meetings of the Agency shall take place at such venue decided upon by the Agency.

6. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

- 6.1 In order to discharge their obligations under this Agreement, the Parties shall annually make available sufficient funds to cover any expenses that may arise from the implementation of this Agreement, provided that SANP, the Wildlife Department and the Foundation shall use their best endeavours to obtain financial and other means of support from their own as well as from other sources for the implementation of the Management Objectives and the Management Plan.
- 6.2 Donations received by the Foundation shall be paid into a bank account and equitably allocated between the Parks in accordance with the priorities as identified by the Kgalagadi Management Agency.
- 6.3 The Foundation shall annually submit audited financial statements of its affairs to the Parties.

7. RESPECT FOR NATIONAL LEGISLATION

This Agreement shall in no way be construed as derogating from any provision of the respective laws of the Parties or any other agreement entered into between the Parties.

8. SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

- 8.1 Any dispute arising from this Agreement shall as far as possible be settled in an amicable manner, provided that a dispute may be referred for mediation when necessary.

8.2 If an amicable settlement is not reached after mediation has been attempted, it shall be settled through arbitration by an Arbitration Tribunal appointed on the basis that each Party shall appoint an arbitrator and the two arbitrators appointed by the Parties shall appoint a third arbitrator who shall act as chairperson of the Arbitration Tribunal.

8.3 The Arbitration Tribunal shall decide upon its own procedures. The decision of the Tribunal shall be in writing supported by a majority of its members. Such a decision shall be final and the Parties shall be bound by it.

9. ENTRY INTO FORCE AND TERMINATION

9.1 This Agreement shall enter into force on the date that both Parties have notified one another of compliance with their respective constitutional and legal requirements and shall remain in force until terminated by either Party giving one year's written notice thereof to the other Party.

9.2 Any amendment to the Agreement shall be in writing and signed on behalf of both Parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being duly authorised by their respective Governments, have signed and sealed this Agreement in duplicate in the English language, both being equally authentic.

DONE aton thisday of.....Nineteen
Hundred and Ninety Eight.

.....
FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC
OF BOTSWANA

.....
FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC
OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE 1811 OF 1998

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE

Applicants:

Number	Name	ID Number
1.	Sakhayedwa Samuel Mathe	4509035329081
2.	Ettie Chopile Mathe	5505040452081
3.	Jabulani Gumbi	2201115140081
4.	Ntombizonke Monica Maseko	4812100496086
5.	Thembi Florence Dube	6303100642083
6.	Muntungoyise Joseph Mbatha	3203175125084
7.	Yoni Isalay Mathe	5412135751081
8.	Fanyana Samuel Nkosi	3001015337087

Property description of the affected land: Amberg 16966.

Servitude: Not mentioned.

District: Paulpietersburg.

Province: KwaZulu-Natal.

Date: 18 August 1998.

Submitted by: Jean Sikosana.

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1812 OF 1998**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996**

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of Land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE**Applicants:**

Number	Name	ID Number
1.	Japani Makhathini	3905055259086
2.	Elias Zuma	5402285291087
3.	Mashu Makhathini	4704095266089
4.	Mziwembi Mbona	4412125420086
5.	Thoko Ntombela	4710080225089
6.	Simon Mncube	4211035310084

Property description of the affected land: Maritzdaal 940, also known as Beinn Mheadhon, Portions 8, 14 and 15.

Servitude: Not mentioned.

District: Howick.

Province: KwaZulu-Natal.

Date: 19 August 1998.

Submitted by: Jean Sikosana.

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1813 OF 1998**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

AIR SERVICES LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT No. 115 OF 1990)

APPLICATIONS FOR THE GRANT OF DOMESTIC AIR SERVICE LICENCES

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Service Regulations, 1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the application, details of which appear in the Schedule, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council.

Representations in accordance with section 15 (3) of Act No. 115 of 1990 in support of, or in opposition to, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council, Private Bag X193, Pretoria, 0001, within 21 days of the date of publication hereof.

SCHEDULE 1**APPLICATIONS FOR THE GRANT OF LICENCES**

(A) Full name and trade name of applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of air service to which application applies. (E) Category of aircraft to which application applies.

(A) Heyns Helicopters (Pty) Ltd, Heyns Helicopters. (B) P.O. Box 2113, Nelspruit, 1200. (C) Class II. (D) Type N1 and N2. (E) Category H1.

(A) Heyns Helicopters (Pty) Ltd, Heyns Helicopters. (B) P.O. Box 2113, Nelspruit, 1200. (C) Class III. (D) Type G2, G3, G8, G11 and G15. (E) Category H1.

KENNISGEWING 1813 VAN 1998**DEPARTEMENT VAN VERVOER**

WET OP DIE LISENSIËRING VAN LUGDIENSTE, 1990 (WET No. 115 VAN 1990)

AANSOEKE OM DIE TOESTAAN VAN BINNELANDSE LUGDIENSLISENSIES

Hierby word ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 15 (1) (b) van Wet No. 115 van 1990 en regulasie 8 van die Regulasies vir Binnelandse Lugdienste, 1991, vir algemene inligting bekendgemaak dat die Lugdienslisensiëringsraad die aansoek waarvan besonderhede in die Bylae verskyn, sal oorweeg.

Verloë ingevolge artikel 15 (3) van die Wet No. 115 van 1990 ter ondersteuning of bestyding van 'n aansoek moet die Lugdienslisensieringsraad, Privaat Sak X193, Pretoria, 0001, binne 21 dae na die datum van publikasie hiervan bereik.

BYLAE 1

AANSOEKE OM DIE TOESTAAN VAN LISENSIES

(A) Volle naam en handelsnaam van aansoeker. (B) Volle besigheids- of woonadres van aansoeker. (C) Klas lisensie waarom aansoek gedoen word. (D) Tipe lugdiens waarop aansoek betrekking het. (E) Kategorie lugvaartuig waarop aansoek betrekking het.

(A) Heyns Helicopters (Edms.) Bpk., Heyns Helicopters. (B) Posbus 2113, Nelspruit, 1200. (C) Klas II. (D) Tipe N1 en N2. (E) Kategorie H1.

(A) Heyns Helicopters (Edms.) Bpk., Heyns Helicopters. (B) Posbus 2113, Nelspruit, 1200. (C) Klas III. (D) Tipe G2, G3, G8, G11 en G15. (E) Kategorie H1.

(28 August 1998)/(28 Augustus 1998)

NOTICE 1814 OF 1998

BOARD ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE TARIFF APPLICATION: LIST 21/98

The following application concerning the Customs and Excise Tariff has been received by the Board on Tariffs and Trade. Any objections to or comments on this representation should be submitted to the Chairman, Board on Tariffs and Trade, Private Bag X753, Pretoria, 0001, within six weeks of the date of this notice. Attention is drawn to the fact that the rate of duty mentioned in the application is that requested by the applicant and that the Board may, depending on its findings, recommend a lower or higher rate of duty.

Withdrawal and drawback of rebate items:

Application for the withdrawal and drawback of the following rebate items of Schedules 3 and 5 to the Customs and Excise Act, 1964:

Industry	Rebate Item	Tariff Heading	Rebate Code	Description	Extent of Rebate
Electrical generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors	316.04	72.11	01.00	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled, not plated, coated or clad	Full duty
Industry	Drawback Item	Tariff Heading	Code	Description	
Miscellaneous articles of base metal	515.05	72.11	01.00	Sheets and plates, of steel, used in the manufacture of steel tubing	Full duty
Cranes and other lifting or hoisting equipment	516.03	72.11	01.00	Sheets and plates, of steel, used in the manufacture of lifting jacks	Full duty
Motor vehicles and parts thereof	517.02	72.11	01.00	Sheets and plates, of steel, used in the manufacture of exhaust systems	Full duty

[BTT Ref. T5/2/15/2/1 (980122). Enquiries Mr D. Lombard, Tel. (012) 310-9771]

Applicant:

South African Iron & Steel Institution, P.O. Box 6318, Pretoria, 0001.

LIST 20/98 WAS PUBLISHED UNDER GENERAL NOTICE 1694 OF 21 AUGUST 1998.

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1815 OF 1998

GAUTENG DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DISSOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF INKWENKWEZI LOWER PRIMARY SCHOOL

Under the power vested in me by section 30 (1) of the School Education Act, 1995 (Act No. 6 of 1995), I, Mary Ellen Metcalfe, Member of the Executive Council (Education), Gauteng Provincial Government, hereby—

- Dissolve the governing body of the Inkwenkwezi Lower Primary School with effect from 31 AUGUST 1998; and
- Authorise the District Director (District C4) or his delegate to exercise any of the powers of the said governing body for a period of three months from 1 SEPTEMBER 1998.

M. E. METCALFE

Member of the Executive Council (Education): Gauteng Provincial Government

NOTICE 1868 OF 1998**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996**

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE**Applicants:**

Number	Name	ID Number
1.	Calalami Sigude Zulu	1910105146087
2.	Hennie Mabaso.....	5112025275080
3.	Ninini Johan Nxumalo.....	6201175255080
4.	Zikhiphile Asalinah Dlamini.....	1812040165083
5.	Petrus Fufuza Nxumalo	3901017603081

Property description of the affected land: Apologie 562, Portions 7 and 14.

Servitude: Not mentioned.

District: Vryheid.

Province: KwaZulu-Natal.

Date: 21 August 1998.

Submitted by: Jean Sikosana.

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1869 OF 1998**DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS****APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996**

It is hereby given for general information that in terms of section 17 (1) of the Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), the application for the acquisition of Land mentioned in the Schedule has been lodged with the Director-General.

SCHEDULE**Applicants:**

Number	Name	ID Number
1.	Ceke Nduku Nene	3706085222080
2.	Mhlomiseni Khumalo.....	5001105802081
3.	Zacheus Xulu	5212135500086
4.	Thengamehlo Ngwenya.....	5507155773087
5.	Phumowakhe Khoza	5904045862081
6.	Shiyezakhe Dan Buthelezi.....	6509295360089
7.	Vestar Samuke Mhlongo.....	4211210258082
8.	Bertina Sibogile Nene	3006220290088
9.	Zwelinjani Mthethwa	5012145433082

Property description of the affected land: Koudelager 115, remaining extent.

Servitude: Not mentioned.

District: Vryheid.

Province: KwaZulu-Natal.

Date: 21 August 1998.

Submitted by: Jean Sikosana.

(28 August 1998)

NOTICE 1870 OF 1998**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE****AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT STANDARDS ACT, 1990 (ACT No. 119 OF 1990)****STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS REGARDING CONTROL OF THE EXPORT OF MAIZE: AMENDMENT**

I, Ebenhaezer Rademeyer, appointed as Executive Officer in terms of section 2 (1) of the Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No. 119 of 1990), hereby give notice under section 4 (3) (c) of the said Act that—

- (a) the standards and requirements regarding the control of the export of maize as stipulated in Government Notice No. R. 1983 of 23 August 1991 and promulgated by Government Notice No. 35 of 14 January 1994, and amended by Government Notice No. 240 of 24 March 1994, are hereby further amended; and
- (b) the amendments mentioned in paragraph (a)—
 - (i) shall be available for inspection at the office of the Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards, Dirk Uys Building, Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria;
 - (ii) can be obtained from the Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards, Department of Agriculture, Private Bag X258, Pretoria, 0001; Tel. (012) 319-6028 or Fax (012) 319-6055, on payment of the prescribed fees; and
 - (iii) shall come into operation seven days after publication of this notice.

E. RADEMEYER**Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards****KENNISGEWING 1870 VAN 1998****DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU****WET OP LANDBOUPRODUKSTANDAARDE, 1990 (WET No. 119 VAN 1990)****STANDAARDE EN VEREISTES BETREFFENDE BEHEER OOR DIE UITVOER VAN MIELIES: WYSIGING**

Ek, Ebenhaezer Rademeyer, ingevolge artikel 2 (1) van die Wet op Landbouprodukstandaarde, 1990 (Wet No. 119 van 1990), as Uitvoerende Beampte aangewys, gee hiermee kragtens artikel 4 (3) (c) van die vermeldde Wet kennis dat—

- (a) die standaarde en vereistes betreffende beheer oor die uitvoer van mielies, soos gestipuleer in Goewermentskennisgewing No. R. 1983 van 23 Augustus 1991 en afgekondig in Goewermentskennisgewing No. 35 van 14 Januarie 1994 en soos gewysig by Goewermentskennisgewing No. 240 van 24 Maart 1994, hiermee verder gewysig word; en
- (b) die wysiging in paragraaf (a) vermeld—
 - (i) ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde, Dirk Uysgebou, Hamiltonstraat, Arcadia, Pretoria;
 - (ii) teen betaling van die voorgeskrewe bedrag vanaf die Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde, Departement van Landbou, Privaatsak X258, Pretoria, 0001; Tel. (012) 319-6028 of Faks (012) 319-6055, verkrygbaar is; en
 - (iii) sewe dae na publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking tree.

E. RADEMEYER**Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde**

(28 August 1998)/(28 Augustus 1998)

NOTICE 1818 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/194(18207)
2. Claimant: Mr D.J. Legabe
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 159, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T31057/1958
5. Date submitted: 01 December 1996
6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1819 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/184(18165)
2. Claimant: Mrs W.M. (Bekwa) Mrupe
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 234, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T21739
5. Date submitted: 05 July 1996
6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1820 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/185(18171)
2. Claimant: Ms G. Kopedi
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 368, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T22328/1955
5. Date submitted: 28 August 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1821 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/183(18164)
2. Claimant: Mrs W.M. (Bekwa) Mrupe
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 236, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T21740/1965
5. Date submitted: 05 July 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1822 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/182(18163)
2. Claimant: Mrs W.M. (Bekwa) Mrupe
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 242, District of Pretoria measuring 1,7844 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T222226/1937 and T3390/1965
5. Date submitted: 05 July 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1823 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/181(18162)
2. Claimant: Mrs W.M. (Bakwe) Mrupe
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 238, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T15210/1956
5. Date submitted: 05 July 1996
6. Interested parties
 - a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
 - b) Department of Public Works
 - c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1824 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/178(18131)
2. Claimant: Mr M.A. Baloyi
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 342, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T29868/1947
5. Date submitted: 29 April 1997

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

**E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER**

NOTICE 1825 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/188(18175)
2. Claimant: Mr R.G. Tomes
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 90, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T14836/1940
5. Date submitted: 21 May 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1826 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for the restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No: KRP6/2/2/J/29/0/0/2
2. Claimant: Ntutang Abraham Phiri, for and on behalf of Bakwena ba Molopyane Tribe
3. Property : The farm Uitkyk no.33 (184 I.P), district of Ventersdorp
4. Date submitted: 29 August 1995
6. Current property Description:

Present portion	Present Land Owner	Deed of Transfer	Bondholder
	Wesleyen Methodist Missionary Society	T899/1882	
remainder measuring 335,6925 hectares	Benmur Boerdery cc	T37337/1980	B18649/1984-Sentral Westelike Koorperative Maatskapy Bpk B87963/1989-Lnd Bank B24952/1998-Land Bank
Portion 8(portion of portion 3)	Wesleyen Methodist Missionary Society	T22876/1937	
Portion 9	Izak Jacob & Margory Hilda Jansen van Vuuren	T7386/1989	B8335/1989-Santam Bank & Absa Bank
Remainder of portion 10	Clifton Farms	T47264/1964	B29281/1996-FNB
Portion 11(portion of portion 10)	Wynand Bosman Trust	T89173/1997	B70673/1997-Land Bank
Portion 12	Jacobus Kruger	T8519/1986	B11765/1986-Land Bank B11766/1986-BARCLAYS B25819/1993-FNB

Portion 13	Pieter Jacobus	T38556/1976	B12935/1980 & B65664/1985
Portion 14	H.J. Viviers Boerdery (Pty)	T27083/1977	
Portion 15	Clare Isabella Pretorias	T44997/1980	B54900/1980-Land Bank B49411/1981-FNB B2107/1983- Sentraal Westelike Koopratiewe Maatskappy Bpk B19764/1983-FNB B66979/1983-Land Bank B65439/1984-FNB
Portion 16	Hedley Aubrey Boardmen	T21307/1967	
Portion 17	Hendrik Jacobus Viviers	T21305/1967	B107864/1992-Absa
Portion 18	Jan Adriaan Steyn	T60997/1980	B74519/1980
Portion 19(portion of portion 10)	Jan Grobler	T65937/1991	
Portion 20(portion of portion 10)	Pieter Jacobus	T6854/1983	B58633/1984

7. Interested parties:

- (a) Current land owners: As stated above
- (b) Claimant: A.Phiri
- (c) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Provinces and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the abovementioned land is hereby invited to submit, within sixty 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces
Private Bag X03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel. (012) 324-5800
Fax (012) 324-5812

E.T. MASHININI
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

NOTICE 1827 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/189(18177)
2. Claimant: Mr Z.Hlatswayo
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 350, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T43885/1964
5. Date submitted: 1 September 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800

Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1828 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/190(18179)
2. Claimant: Mr M. Gasebone
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 495, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T31781
5. Date submitted: 10 April 1997

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1829 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/191(18181)
2. Claimant: Mr L. Ndumo
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 723, District of Pretoria measuring 1,7131 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T18249/1942
5. Date submitted: 19 April 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1830 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/187(18174)
2. Claimant: Mrs K.(Siwela) Masemola
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 852, District of Pretoria measuring 2,1970 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T22837/1941
5. Date submitted: 13 May 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

**E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER**

NOTICE 1831 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/186(18172)
2. Claimant: Mrs M.M. Machete
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 166, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T33297/1972
5. Date submitted: 07 June 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1832 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/219(18782)
2. Claimant: Mr A. Mafojane
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 637, District of Pretoria measuring 2.0833 morgen.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T13096/1964
5. Date submitted: 26 July 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1833 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/169(18091)
2. Claimant: Mrs B.L. Mvubelo
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 602, District of Pretoria measuring 1,7844 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T12634/1940
5. Date submitted: 12 March 1997
6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

**E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER**

NOTICE 1834 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/195(18209)
2. Claimant: Mrs E.D.Sesoko
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 536, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T36979/1947
5. Date submitted: 30 January 1997
6. Interested parties
 - a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
 - b) Department of Public Works
 - c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1835 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/170(18094)
2. Claimant: Mr M.S.Mogale
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 1090, District of Pretoria measuring 1.7852 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T17535/1950
5. Date submitted: 19 December 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1836 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/161(18014)
2. Claimant: Mr M.M. Tshabangu
3. Property: Wallmanshall Agricultural holding No: 866 & 867, District of Pretoria measuring 1.7978 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T10542/1945
5. Date submitted: 18 January 1997

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1837 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/157(17995)
2. Claimant: Mrs S.Tlou
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 921, District of Pretoria measuring 1,5097 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T2858/1956
5. Date submitted: 18 February 1997

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1838 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/115(16669)
2. Claimant: Mr M. Shabangu
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 562, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T6441/1940
5. Date submitted: 09 June 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1839 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/196(18211)
2. Claimant: Mr T.T. Cholo
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 1252, District of Pretoria measuring 1,4732 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T11981/1953
5. Date submitted: 15 January 1997

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1840 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/197(18214)
2. Claimant: Mrs R.W. Sesoko
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 538, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T2271/1938
5. Date submitted: 23 January 1997

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

**E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER**

NOTICE 1841 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/198(18216)
2. Claimant: Mr M.S. Mtombothi
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 844, District of Pretoria measuring 1,7844 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T9165/1939
5. Date submitted: 21 January 1997
*
6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1842 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/168(18089)
2. Claimant: Mr K.A. Mohajane
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 298, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T2497/1943
5. Date submitted: 29 January 1997
6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1843 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/42(12637)
2. Claimant: Mr N.S. Sithole
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 522, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T19973/1950
5. Date submitted: 16 July 1996
6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1844 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/192(18202)
2. Claimant: Mr L.D. Mabogoane
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 708, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6719 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T24469/1945
5. Date submitted: 20 November 1996
- * 6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1845 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/193(18205)
2. Claimant: Ms S.G. Shabangu
3. Property: Wallimanshall Agricultural holding No: 512, District of Pretoria measuring 2,6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T140079/1940
5. Date submitted: 28 December 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1846 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/124(9727)
2. Claimant: Mr Buti J. Manenzhe
3. Property: Lot No: 1478, situated on 13th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (77) Square roods, (112) square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T27934/1965
5. Date submitted: 11 December 1995
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 1478 sub-divided into residential plots	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T27934/1965

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1847 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/34(24939)
2. Claimant: Ms Thoko B. Msomi
3. Property: Lot No: 898, situated on 9th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (77) Square rods,(112) square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T43489/1965
5. Date submitted: 22 January 1996
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 898 has been sub-divided into residential plots	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T43489/1965

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1848 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/34(7574)
2. Claimant: Ms Thoko B. Msomi
3. Property: Lot No: 1353, situated on 13th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (77) Square roads, (112) square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T8104/1965
5. Date submitted: 22 January 1996
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 1353 has been sub-divided into residential plots	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T8104/1965

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1849 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/20(5467)
2. Claimant: Ms Kennechoe T.Modiri
3. Property: Lot No: 100, situated on 3rd Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (77) Square roods,(112) square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T2573/1960
5. Date submitted: 15 September 1995
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 100 forms erven 5203,5207 and 5208	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T2573/1960

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1850 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/826(19002)
2. Claimant: Ms Kennechoe T.Modiri
3. Property: Lot No: 641, situated on 6th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (77) Square roads,(112) square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T1274/1960
5. Date submitted: 15 September 1995
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 641 forms 50% of 4746	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T1274/1960

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1851 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/520(10222)
2. Claimant: Mr Tutu Z.W. Yiba
3. Property: Lot No: 2408, situated on 8th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (694) Square metres.
4. Deed of Transfer: T21491/1971
5. Date submitted: 21 November 1995
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 2408	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T21491/1971

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1852 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/279(9897)
2. Claimant: Mrs Nobesutu J. Mgomezulu
3. Property: Lot No: 1767, situated on 15th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (77) Square roads,(112) square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T20082/1967
5. Date submitted: 30 October 1995
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 1767	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T20082/1967

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1853 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/985(23842)
2. Claimant: Ms Giki J. Khumalo
3. Property: Lot No: 1240, situated on 12th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (77) Square roads,(112) square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T5946/1962
5. Date submitted: 26 March 1998
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 1240 has been sub-divided into residential plots	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T5946/1962

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1854 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/620(10327)
2. Claimant: Mr Sika S. Mthembu
3. Property: Lot No: 983, situated on 9th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (77) Square roads,(112) Square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T33919/1967
5. Date submitted: 17 November 1995
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 983 sub-divided into residential plots	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T33919/1967

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1855 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/35(8036)
2. Claimant: Mrs Dimakatso Doris Makgatho
3. Property: Lot No: 815, situated on 7th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (1177) Square roods,(110) square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T13652/1971
5. Date submitted: 17 February 1996
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 815 which forms part of 1260	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T13652/1971

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1856 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/565(10269)
2. Claimant: Ms Mamotlakamang D.Msitshana
3. Property: Lot No: 1333, situated on 12th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (77) Square rods,(112) square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T10962/1962
5. Date submitted: 02 April 1996
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 1333 part of lot 4689	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T10962/1962

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1857 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/825(19001)
2. Claimant: Ms Kennechoe Thalita Modiri
3. Property: Lot No: 1091, situated on 2nd Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (1110) Square metres.
4. Deed of Transfer: T21368/1971
5. Date submitted: 15 September 1995
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 1091 divided into erven 2949,3017,3018	Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure	T21368/1971

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1858 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/3/H/15/1304/38/21(5524)
2. Claimant: Mrs Buyaphi Lucy Nvubelo
3. Property: Lot No: 1424, situated on 12th Avenue in the Township of Alexandra, District of Johannesburg, Measuring (77) Square rods, (112) square feet.
4. Deed of Transfer: T5573/1964
5. Date submitted: 13 November 1995
6. Current Property Description:

Present portion	Owner	Deed of Transfer
Erf 1424 divided into erven 1198 & 1802	Eastern Metropolitan	T5573/1964

7. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Eastern Metropolitan Sub-Structure

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1859 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/159(18005)
2. Claimant: Mr M.J. Matlala
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 362, District of Pretoria measuring 2.6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T11952/1955
5. Date submitted: 20 February 1997

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1860 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/158(18004)
2. Claimant: Mr J.M. Chepape
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 11, District of Pretoria measuring 2.6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T14332/1948
5. Date submitted: 22 MARCH 1997
6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1861 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/156(17994)
2. Claimant: Mr S.S. Morena
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 348, District of Pretoria measuring 2.6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T8094/1950
5. Date submitted: 19 November 1997

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1862 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/5(4999)
2. Claimant: Mrs L. Mqroleni
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 327, District of Pretoria measuring 2.6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T8409/1945
5. Date submitted: 11 May 1995

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1863 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/37(12559)
2. Claimant: Mr M.S. Tabane
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 604, District of Pretoria measuring 2.6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T14265/1941
5. Date submitted: 09 June 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1864 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/19(5046)
2. Claimant: Mr M.M.Nephawe
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 718, District of Pretoria measuring 2,3903 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T16426/1940
5. Date submitted: 09 June 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

**E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER**

NOTICE 1865 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/149(17977)
2. Claimant: Mr M. Masombuka
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 820, District of Pretoria measuring 1.9305 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T6003/1941 & T19514/1954
5. Date submitted: 02 April 1997

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1866 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/167(18086)
2. Claimant: Mr R.C. Mathibe
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 373, District of Pretoria measuring 2.6767 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T827/1944
5. Date submitted: 29 January 1997

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1867 OF 1998**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended), that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

1. Reference No.: KRP6/2/2/H/14/0/0/162(18015)
2. Claimant: Mr M.R.Modiba
3. Property: Wallmansthal Agricultural holding No: 897, District of Pretoria measuring 1.7978 hectares.
4. Deeds of Transfer: T8242/1944
5. Date submitted: 23 October 1996

6. Interested parties

- a) Respondent: Department of Land Affairs
- b) Department of Public Works
- c) SANDF

has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for Gauteng and North West Province and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60(sixty) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng and North West Provinces

Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007.

Tel: (012) 324-5800
Fax: (012) 324-5812

E. T. MASHININI
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NOTICE 1772 OF 1998**FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARD****REGISTRAR OF STOCK EXCHANGES****STOCK EXCHANGES CONTROL ACT, 1985****CONDITIONS IN RESPECT OF INVESTMENT MANAGERS**

I, R.G. Cottrell, hereby determine-

- (I) under section 4(1)(c) of the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 (Act No 1 of 1985) the Conditions, as set out in the Schedule, with which a person who manages investments on behalf of another person must comply;
- (II) under section 4(4)(b) of the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 the standards of training, experience and other qualifications with which a person who manages investments on behalf of another person must comply.



R.G. COTTRELL,
Registrar of Stock Exchanges

SCHEDULE**Objective of conditions**

The objective of the conditions is to lay down requirements with regard to the activities of investment managers insofar as those activities fall within the ambit of section 4 of the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985. The activities of a business may include activities which are unregulated or regulated in terms of some other law. In the latter case, that law will apply with respect to those activities.

Definitions

1. In these conditions "the Act" means the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 (Act No. 1 of 1989), and any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall bear the meaning so assigned to it and, unless the context otherwise indicates -

"auditor" means an auditor registered in terms of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Act, 1991 (Act No. 80 of 1991);

"authorised representative" means a natural person authorised in terms of condition 13 to represent an investment manager in managing investments;

"authorised business" means the kind of investments which the Registrar authorises

an investment manager to manage in terms of condition 13;

"bulk" means aggregating transactions for clients and subsequently allocating them per client in the records of the LISP for purposes of administrative convenience and not for purposes of creating joint ownership ;

"client" means any person on whose behalf an investment manager manages investments;

"discretionary LISP" means a LISP who exercises a discretion on behalf of a client;

"experience" means relevant experience in the sense that a person must have actually participated in the management of those investments he or she is proposing to manage, either on the South African stock markets or on the stock markets of one or more foreign countries;

"investment manager" means a person approved in terms of section 4(1)(a) of the Act to manage investments or a person who falls within a category of persons approved by the Registrar in terms of that section to manage investments and includes, unless otherwise indicated, a LISP;

"independent custodian" means a person approved by the Registrar as the independent custodian of a LISP in terms of condition 25.1;

"investment provider" means a person from whom investments are purchased on behalf of clients by a LISP;

"LISP" means a linked investment services provider being a category of investment managers whose business consist wholly or partly of investing on behalf of clients in units in a collective investment scheme on the basis that such units are bought and held in bulk;

"nominee company" means a company referred to in condition 17;

"non-discretionary LISP" means a LISP who does not exercise a discretion on behalf of a client;

"person" includes a partnership, company, close corporation, trust or other association of persons, corporate or incorporate;

"qualification" includes any local or foreign qualification which the Registrar may recognise, in which case the Registrar shall determine the corresponding experience required as contemplated in condition 13.4;

"unit in a collective investment scheme" means-

- (a) a unit in a unit portfolio as defined in section 1 of the Unit Trusts Control Act, 1981 (Act No.54 of 1981);

- (b) units or any other form of participation in a collective investment scheme approved by the Registrar of Unit Trust Companies in terms of that Act; or
- (c) units or any other form of participation in a collective investment scheme licenced or registered in a foreign country."

PART 1

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO INVESTMENT MANAGERS INCLUDING LISPs

Compliance and failure to comply with Conditions by investment managers

2. An investment manager shall comply with the Conditions and educational requirements, experience and other qualifications set out in this Schedule.

2.1 The Registrar shall -

- (a) if the Registrar is satisfied that an investment manager has contravened or failed to comply with any provision of section 4 of the Act or these Conditions; or
- (b) if a change in owners, directors, members or shareholders of an investment manager took place without the prior written approval of the Registrar, having the effect of a change in the *de facto* control of the investment manager,

forthwith notify the investment manager in writing thereof at the most recent official address of the investment manager, and require the investment manager to furnish the Registrar within 21 days of the date of the notice with written reasons why the approval granted in terms of section 4(4) of the Act, should not be withdrawn.

- 2.2 The Registrar may, where no satisfactory reasons have been furnished within the said period, by notice in writing, withdraw the approval referred to in condition 2.1 and notify all exchanges licensed in terms of the Act, any association established to represent the investment managers' industry, investment providers' industry, LISPs' industry or a part of such industry thereof.

Authorised business

3. The Registrar may authorise an investment manager to -

- 3.1 manage, in terms of section 4 of the Act, investments consisting of securities;
- 3.2 manage investments consisting of units in a collective investment scheme (excluding discretionary and non-discretionary LISP business);
- 3.3 conduct the business of a non-discretionary LISP;
- 3.4 conduct the business of a discretionary LISP; or

- 3.5 conduct the business of any combination of the above.

Money or securities lodged with investment manager

- 4.1 When documents of title are lodged with an investment manager by or on behalf of a client, the investment manager shall forthwith issue a signed and dated receipt setting out the purpose for which each respective document has been lodged and containing a description of the securities sufficient to identify them.
- 4.2 When a cash transaction takes place without the mediation of a bank, the investment manager shall issue a signed and dated receipt to the client.
- 4.3 An investment manager shall in respect of money received from a client comply with section 14 of the Act, provided that an investment manager may deposit money into the trust account of a member of an exchange, or a trust account established and controlled by such exchange.

Prohibitions

5. An investment manager shall not directly or indirectly -
- (a) sell any investments owned by the investment manager to any client;
 - (b) buy for own account any investments owned by a client.
 - (c) exercise voting rights on behalf of clients to gain control of a listed company, directly or indirectly, except where such voting rights are exercised to protect the interests of the clients on whose behalf the investments are held or on the instructions of such clients.

Duties of investment manager

- 6.1 An investment manager shall, at all times, observe high standards of integrity and fair dealing in managing investments on behalf of clients and shall, at all times, act in the best interests of the clients.
- 6.2 An investment manager shall at all times act with due skill, care, diligence and good faith.
- 6.3 An investment manager shall at all times observe high standards of market conduct and shall provide the client with sufficient particulars regarding market practices and the risks inherent in the different markets and products: Provided that a non-discretionary LISP shall only be obliged to obtain and communicate to a client any particulars which the investment provider is obliged by law to disclose.
- 6.4 An investment manager shall obtain from the client reasonable information about the circumstances and investment objectives of a client necessary to enable the investment manager to fulfil his, her or its duties toward that client.
- 6.5 An investment manager shall take all reasonable steps to give the client, in a comprehensible and timely way, any reasonable information required by that client

relating to the investments of that client.

- 6.6 An investment manager shall avoid any conflict between the interest of the investment manager and the interest of the client and where a conflict of interest does arise, fair treatment of the client shall be ensured by adequately disclosing details of such conflict to the client while maintaining the confidentiality of other clients or the investment manager shall decline to act for that client. An investment manager shall not place the interests of that investment manager above those of the client.
- 6.7 An investment manager shall disclose to the client all fees and other charges, whether direct or indirect, relating to the management of the investments of that client and shall also disclose all material consequential benefits received as a result of the investments of that client. An investment manager shall explain to the client how fees and other charges are calculated and charged in sufficient detail to enable the client to understand the method of calculation.
- 6.8 An investment manager shall, with regard to investments in listed securities, only deal directly through a member of an exchange.
- 6.9 An investment manager shall not by means of any statement, promise, forecast or by any other action which such investment manager knows to be misleading or which is likely to be misleading -
- (a) induce the client to enter into an agreement with the investment manager to manage investments; or
 - (b) induce the client to enter into any other agreement relating to securities
- 6.10 An investment manager shall ensure that the staff of the investment manager is properly trained.

Accounting records

- 7.1 An investment manager shall maintain, in one of the official languages, accounting records on a continual basis so that records are at all times up to date or can be brought up to date within seven days or such longer period as the Registrar may allow.
- 7.2 An investment manager shall preserve the abovementioned accounting records in a safe place for a period of at least five years from the date of the last entry therein.

Appointment and duties of auditors

- 8.1 An investment manager shall appoint an independent auditor to conduct an annual audit of the financial statements and to report whether the financial statements fairly present the financial position of the investment manager as at the date of such statements and the results of the operations and cash flow information for the period then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice and to obtain the information required in terms of Annexure A.

8.2 Within three months after the financial year end of an investment manager, the investment manager shall furnish the Registrar with-

- (a) audited financial statements; and
- (b) a report by the auditor in the form set out in Annexure A:

Provided that if an investment manager is also approved as an investment manager in terms of section 5 of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989 (Act no 55 of 1989), the auditor may submit consolidated reports on the business conducted under both the Act and the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989.

Furnishing of information to Registrar

9.1 An investment manager shall furnish the Registrar with such information concerning the shareholders, directors, members, partners or senior employees and authorised representatives of the investment manager, or any other information, as the Registrar may from time to time require.

9.2 The investment manager shall not change the name under which the investment manager conducts business, without the prior written consent of the Registrar.

Compliance officer, compliance report and contact person

10.1 Within three months after the financial year end of an investment manager, an investment manager shall furnish the Registrar with a compliance report, in the form set out in Annexure B, signed by the compliance officer or the auditor, as the case may be: Provided that if an investment manager is also approved as an investment manager in terms of section 5 of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989 (Act no 55 of 1989), the compliance officer or auditor may submit a consolidated report on the business conducted under both the Act and the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989.

10.2 An investment manager may appoint or designate a compliance officer to complete and sign the annual compliance report and who shall act as the contact person for liaison with the Registrar.

10.3 An investment manager who elects not to appoint or designate a compliance officer referred to in condition 10.2, shall appoint its auditor to complete and sign the compliance report. In this case, the investment manager shall appoint or designate an employee or a senior official of the investment manager to act as contact person between the Registrar and the investment manager.

10.4 If a compliance officer or contact person vacates the office of the compliance officer or contact person, an investment manager shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint or designate a new compliance officer or contact person and inform the Registrar in writing of the name of the new compliance officer or contact person, as the case may be.

- 10.5 An investment manager may only appoint or designate a person as a compliance officer if such person has passed before commencing duties the examination prescribed by the Institute of Financial Markets in respect of Registered Persons or such other examination passed locally or in a foreign country which the Registrar may allow. The Registrar may also allow experience in lieu of qualifications or a combination of qualifications and experience.
- 10.6 Despite the completion and signing of the compliance report by the compliance officer or auditor, as the case may be, the investment manager shall remain fully responsible for ensuring compliance with the Act and these Conditions.

Solvency

11. The assets of an investment manager (excluding goodwill) shall at all times exceed the liabilities (excluding loans subordinated in favour of all other creditors) of such investment manager.

Ceasing, dissolution or liquidation of business or withdrawal of approval

12. When an investment manager ceases to conduct business, its business is wound up or liquidated, or its approval is withdrawn by the Registrar, the auditor of the investment manager shall, within 45 days after the date of such ceasing, dissolution, liquidation or withdrawal, as the case may be, furnish a report to the Registrar confirming that all cash and documents of title relating to assets and a final statement of account have been delivered to the various clients: Provided that if an investment manager is for some or other reason unable to comply fully with this condition, the report shall contain full particulars concerning the documents which have not been delivered, full reasons therefor, as well as a plan with dates on which compliance will take place.

PART II

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO INVESTMENT MANAGERS AND DISCRETIONARY LIPs BUT EXCLUDING NON-DISCRETIONARY LIPs

Authorised representatives

- 13.1 An investment manager shall ensure that only a person whom the investment manager has designated as an authorised representative manages the investments of clients, regardless whether such representative is the owner of the investment manager, a director or an employee.
- 13.2 An investment manager shall keep a record of all authorised representatives and certified copies of all applicable qualifications and records of experience of such representatives at the head office, which the investment manager shall make available to the Registrar on request.

13.3 When an investment manager appoints an additional authorised representative or withdraws the authorisation of an existing representative, the investment manager shall advise the Registrar thereof not later than 30 days after such occurrence.

13.4 An investment manager may only appoint a person as an authorised representative if -

- a court of law has not convicted such person during a period of ten years preceding his or her appointment of any criminal offence involving dishonesty;
- an employer has not dismissed such person for any act of dishonesty during a period of ten years preceding his or her appointment; and
- such person possesses one or more of the qualifications and the corresponding experience set out in the table below:

Qualification	Experience
<i>Investment Advice and Investment General prescribed by the South African Institute of Stockbrokers</i>	2 years
<i>A business degree from a university</i>	3 years
<i>Registered persons examination of the Institute for Financial Markets</i>	4 years
<i>No qualification</i>	5 years

Written mandate

14.1 When managing investments on behalf of a client, an investment manager, shall enter into a written mandate with the client as contemplated in section 4(1)(b) of the Act. This written mandate shall record the arrangements made between the parties, and shall -

- state the investment objectives of the client;
- stipulate in whose name investments held from time to time by the investment manager on behalf of the client are to be registered and whether it is to be registered in the name of -
 - the client or the nominee company nominated by the client;
 - the nominee company of the investment manager or a nominee company within the group of companies of which the investment manager forms part;
 - the nominee company of a member, in the case of an investment manager who deals through a member;
 - a nominee company of any depository institution or central securities depository referred to in the Safe Deposit of Securities Act, 1992 (Act No. 85 of 1992) or any bank referred to in the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No 94 of 1990); or
 - in the case of a discretionary LISP, the name of the independent custodian;

- (c) stipulate the trust account or other bank account (opened in the name of the client) in which the investment manager shall deposit and where applicable, from which the investment manager shall withdraw, moneys received in connection with the management of investments;
 - (d) stipulate, where applicable, at which intervals any cash accruals (including dividends and interest) which the investment manager receives on behalf of the client, shall be paid to the client;
 - (e) stipulate the basis on which, the manner in which and the intervals at which the client will remunerate the investment manager for management of investments on his or her behalf; for the purposes of this provision it shall be deemed that the basis of the remuneration has not been stipulated if the remuneration must be calculated with reference to a source outside the mandate or if it is placed within the discretion of any person;
 - (f) empower either party to the mandate to terminate the mandate after notice in writing of not more than 60 calendar days; and
 - (g) stipulate if the investment manager is authorised to invest in foreign investments and if so, provide a description of -
 - (i) the conditions in terms of which the investments will take place;
 - (ii) the manner in which such investments may be made;
 - (iii) the risk profile pertaining to such investments, with particular reference to the currency risk;
 - (iv) the countries in which the investments may be made;
 - (v) the exchange on which the investment are listed if applicable;
 - (vi) the name and address of the foreign intermediary used, if applicable;
 - (vii) the name and address of the foreign regulator regulating the foreign intermediary and if such intermediary is approved or registered by such regulator;
 - (viii) the name and address of the foreign regulator regulating the investments;
- 14.2 The mandate shall conform substantially with the specimen mandate or mandates submitted to and approved by the Registrar in relation to the minimum requirements contemplated in paragraph 14.1.
- 14.3 The investment manager shall not effect a substantive amendment of the specimen mandate or mandates referred to in paragraph 14.2, without the investment manager having obtained the prior written approval of the Registrar.
- 14.4 When a mandate granted to an investment manager is terminated, such manager shall forthwith return all cash, assets and documents of title to the client and shall simultaneously provide the client with a detailed final statement of account. If the assets and documents of title are in possession of a custodian or nominee company, the investment manager shall forthwith issue an instruction to such custodian or nominee

company to return such assets or documents of title to the client. The investment manager shall indicate on the final statement of account that such instruction has been given.

- 14.5 Upon withdrawal by the Registrar of the approval of an investment manager, all mandates shall, despite any notice period in terms of the mandate, automatically be cancelled without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties.

PART III

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO INVESTMENT MANAGERS EXCLUDING LISPs

Reporting to clients

15. An investment manager shall furnish, upon request but in any event at intervals of not more than every three months, a written client report to the client. A client report shall contain sufficient information to enable the client to produce a set of financial statements and to understand the market value of the investments and the changes therein over the period reported. The report shall at least provide for -
- (a) details of assets held at original cost/book value and at current market values;
 - (b) details of assets purchased or sold during the period;
 - (c) details of cash receipts and payments during the period;
 - (d) details of income earned and expenditure incurred during the period;
 - (e) details of non-cash transactions during the period including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, capitalisation issues and scrip dividends and option expiries;
 - (f) assets received or delivered to a client or custodian during the period;
 - (g) details of profits and losses realised during the period; and
 - (h) details of the name of the person or entity in which name the investments are held.

Investments in safe custody

16. An investment manager who holds investments in safe custody on behalf of clients shall hold adequate insurance cover to make good losses resulting from the negligence, dishonesty or fraud of an employee of such manager.

Nominee companies

- 17.1 An investment manager may establish a nominee company with the sole object of being the registered holder and custodian of the investments of clients.
- 17.2 The powers of the nominee company shall be limited to its object as specified in paragraph 17.1 and to such other acts as may be necessary to achieve the said object.
- 17.3 Only the sole proprietor, in the case of the investment manager being a natural person,

or the partners, in the case of the investment manager being a partnership, or the investment manager, in the case of the investment manager being a company or a close corporation, shall be the shareholders of the nominee company of the investment manager.

- 17.4 The nominee company shall in terms of its memorandum of association be precluded from incurring any liabilities other than those to persons on whose behalf it holds assets. If any liabilities are incurred in the name of the nominee company, the investment manager shall be responsible for such liabilities.
- 17.5 The nominee company shall enter into an irrevocable agreement with the investment manager in terms of which the investment manager shall pay all expenses for and incidental to its formation, activities, management and liquidation, unless already stipulated in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the nominee company.

PART IV

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO NON-DISCRETIONARY LISPS

Educational requirements

- 18 A non-discretionary LISP is not required to comply with any particular educational requirements as contemplated in section 4(4)(b) of the Act.

Instructions and costs disclosure

- 19.1 A non-discretionary LISP shall obtain a written instruction signed by a client at the commencement of the business relationship.
- 19.2 Any subsequent instruction by the client with regard to the buying or selling of investments need not be in writing, provided that the investment manager operates systems whereby details of such instructions are properly recorded at the time they are given and written confirmation of the transaction is sent to the client within 7 days after the transaction.
- 19.3 The total costs to be paid by the client to any person in respect of the investment, whether by way of deduction from the investment or not, including -
- (a) the initial fees or costs;
 - (b) the ongoing fees or costs; and
 - (c) any other fees or costs, whether in cash or kind;

must be disclosed in the initial written instruction and in any subsequent instruction which shall be recorded or confirmed in writing.

Termination of relationship

- 20.1 When a client terminates his or her instruction to a non-discretionary LISP, such LISP shall forthwith-
- (h) return cash, if any, to the client;
 - (i) provide the client with a detailed final statement of account; and
 - (j) subject to the wishes of the client, issue an instruction to the independent custodian to return such assets or documents of title to the client or pay the cash value of the investments to the client..
- 20.2 Upon withdrawal by the Registrar of the approval of a non-discretionary LISP, all instructions shall automatically be cancelled without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties and condition 20.1 shall apply.

PART V**CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL LISPS****Changes in costs**

- 21.1 A LISP shall, within 14 days of receipt of a notice from an investment provider of an increase in costs of such investment provider, notify clients in writing of the proposed increase in costs.
- 21.2 Should a LISP wish to increase costs unrelated to the costs contemplated in condition 21.1, it shall give the client three month's prior written notice thereof.

Record-keeping

- 22.1 A LISP shall maintain records recording the investments owned by each client, clearly maintaining the linkage between a client and an investment.
- 22.2 If the client is a pension fund as defined in the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), or other financial institution whose members, policyholders or participants have the right to select the units in a collective investment scheme allocated to their accounts, the linkage shall also be maintained between those members, policyholders or participants and the investments selected by them if the LISP has undertaken to provide such record keeping service to the client. This condition shall not be interpreted to mean that ownership of such an investment will vest in such a member, policyholder or participant, but will remain with the said pension fund or financial institution.

Fidelity Guarantee and Professional Indemnity Insurance

- 23 A LISP shall maintain fidelity guarantee and professional indemnity insurance sufficient to cover the risks of losses due to fraud, dishonesty and negligence which can reasonably be expected to occur in an organisation of the size and complexity of the LISP.

Unitisation

24. These conditions shall not be construed to mean that investments may be subdivided or unitised as contemplated in the Unit Trusts Control Act, 1981 (Act No 54 of 1981) in any way. Investments shall be held individually by each client and beneficial ownership must be evidenced by the records of the LISP.

Application for approval of independent custodian

- 25.1 A LISP shall prior to commencing the business of a LISP, apply to the Registrar for approval of an independent custodian, which complies with the provisions of condition 27.
- 25.2 The application shall be accompanied by the latest audited annual financial statements and the information relating to the independent custodian set out in Section III of Form EB 3 of the Regulations.

Written agreement with independent custodian

- 26.1 A LISP shall enter into a written agreement, approved by the Registrar, with an independent custodian which shall make provision for termination of the agreement by either party on written notice of not less than 90 days.
- 26.2 Should the LISP give or receive notice of termination of the agreement for any reason, the LISP shall forthwith inform the Registrar thereof.
- 26.3 Within 30 days after receipt of such notice the LISP shall apply to the Registrar for approval of a replacement independent custodian in the manner contemplated in condition 25.

Requirements for independent custodian

- 27.1 An independent custodian shall be a trust, a company normally conducting the business of a custodian, or a nominee company of the LISP which complies with the provisions of condition 17.
- 27.2 More than 50% of the directors, trustees or other persons responsible for the management and control of the independent custodian, shall be persons independent from the LISP (persons holding office in or representing the LISP in a professional or non-professional capacity shall not be regarded as independent for purposes hereof).
- 27.3 An independent custodian shall be structured in such a way that clients' investments are protected from creditors of the independent custodian, including in the event of the sequestration or winding-up of the independent custodian.
- 27.4 An independent custodian shall maintain fidelity guarantee and professional indemnity insurance sufficient to cover the risks of losses due to fraud, dishonesty and negligence which can reasonably be expected in an organisation of the size and complexity of the

independent custodian.

Duties of independent custodian

- 28.1 An independent custodian shall act as a custodian in whose name investments shall be held on behalf of the clients in the records of the various investment providers.
- 28.2 An independent custodian shall satisfy itself and certify to the Registrar in writing within three months after the financial year end of the LISP for which it acts as independent custodian, that-
- (a) the LISP has adequate procedures in place for ensuring that proper reconciliation of the number of investments held on behalf of clients as per the client records held by the LISP and the number of investments invested in as per the records of the investment provider, takes place on an ongoing basis; and
 - (b) such procedures are followed by the LISP.

Reporting to clients

- 29.1 A LISP shall furnish, upon request but in any event at intervals of not more than every three months, a written client report to the client. A client report shall contain sufficient information to enable the client to produce a set of financial statements and to understand the market value of the investments and the changes therein over the period reported. The report shall at least provide for -
- (a) details of assets purchased or sold during the period;
 - (b) details of cash receipts and payments during the period;
 - (c) details of income earned and expenditure incurred during the period;
 - (d) details of the name of the person or entity in which name the investments are held; and
 - (e) a valuation of the assets as at the close of the period.
- 29.2 A LISP shall furnish its clients with the same information which an investment provider is obliged by law to provide to the clients of the investment provider.

PART VI GENERAL

Extension of time and exemption

- 30.1 Where these Conditions require an investment manager to do anything within a prescribed period of time, such period may be extended by the Registrar, on such conditions as the Registrar deems necessary, at the written request of such investment manager.
- 30.2 The Registrar may exempt an investment manager from complying with any provision of the Conditions for such period and on such conditions as the Registrar determines if the

investment manager satisfies the Registrar that the interests of clients will not be affected detrimentally.

Repeal

31. Notice No.1384 and 1386 of 26 September 1997 and Notice 2009 of 31 December 1997 are hereby repealed.

ANNEXURE A

Report of the independent auditors to the Registrar in terms of the Conditions determined under section 4(1)(c) of the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 ("the Conditions")

Annual Financial Statements

We have audited the attached annual financial statements of(NAME OF INVESTMENT MANAGER) ("investment manager") set out on pages tofor the year ended..... The annual financial statements are the responsibility of the directors/partners/sole proprietor*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

Scope

We conducted our audit in accordance with statements of South African Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance that the annual financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes-

- (a) examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements;
- (b) assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and
- (c) evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Audit opinion

In our opinion the annual financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position of the investment manager at and the results of its operations and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice and in the manner required by the Companies Act, 1973.

2. Consideration of the system of internal financial control

In planning and performing the above-mentioned audit, we considered the system of internal financial control of (NAME OF INVESTMENT MANAGER) in order to determine our audit procedures for the purpose of expressing our audit opinion on the annual financial statements, not to provide assurance on the system of internal financial control.

The directors/partners/sole proprietor* of(NAME OF INVESTMENT MANAGER) are/is responsible for establishing and maintaining an effective system of internal financial control. In fulfilling this responsibility, estimates and judgements by the directors/partners/sole proprietor* are required to assess the expected benefits and related costs of internal financial control policies and procedures. Two of the objectives of a system of internal

financial control are to provide the directors/partners/sole proprietor* with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorised use or disposition and that transactions are executed in accordance with their/ his/her* authorisation and recorded properly to permit preparation of annual financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting practice.

Because of the inherent limitations of a system of internal financial control, it is possible that errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected. Furthermore, any projection of the evaluation of a system of internal financial control to future periods is subject to the risk that the procedures may become inadequate because of changes in circumstances, or that the degree of compliance with them may deteriorate.

Our consideration of the system of internal financial control would not necessarily disclose all matters in the system that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of the specific internal financial control does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that errors or irregularities in amounts that would be material in relation to the annual financial statements being audited, may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal performance of their assigned functions.

However, based on our consideration of the system of internal financial control for purposes of our audit, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the financial record keeping and the system of internal financial control are not adequate for the size and complexity of the business the investment manager is presently conducting.

3. Identified material weaknesses reported to management

We draw attention to the following material weaknesses in the system of internal financial control reported to management:

.....

4. Non-compliance with section 14 of the Act

Our abovementioned consideration of the system of internal financial control revealed the following instances of non-compliance with section 14 of the Act (relating to trust accounts and separation of funds of investment managers and clients) which were/were not* subsequently corrected:

.....

Our report is solely for your information and is not to be used for any other purpose, nor to be distributed to any other party.

Name
Registered Accountants and Auditors
Chartered Accountants (SA)
Address
Date

* Delete if not applicable

ANNEXURE B

Report of the compliance officer / independent auditors* to the Registrar

Scope

In accordance with condition 10 of the Conditions determined under section 4 of the Stock

Exchanges Control Act, 1985, we have performed the procedures agreed with you and described in the attached schedule with respect to compliance by (NAME OF INVESTMENT MANAGER) ("investment manager") with the Conditions. Our engagement was undertaken in accordance with the statement of South African Auditing Standards applicable to agreed-upon procedures engagements (*delete if report is submitted by a compliance officer*). The responsibility for determining the adequacy or otherwise of the procedures agreed to be performed is that of the Registrar. Our procedures were performed solely to assist the Registrar in evaluating the compliance by the investment manager with the Conditions.

Findings

Our findings are reported below:

(Findings 1 to 4 have to be provided for all investment managers as defined in condition 1 of the Conditions.)

1. The investment manager had R..... cash and R..... assets under its management at the reporting date.
2. No changes in ownership, directors, members or shareholders having the effect of a *de facto* change of control of the investment manager took place during the year ended without prior approval of the Registrar.
3. We draw attention to the following instances of non-compliance with the Conditions which have / have not* subsequently been corrected:
4. The investment manager has conducted its business within the limitations imposed in terms of section 4 of the Stock Exchanges Control Act and the Conditions made and determined thereunder.

OR

Except for the following matters, the investment manager has conducted its business within the limitations imposed in terms of section 4 of the Stock Exchanges Control Act and the Conditions made and determined thereunder*

(Findings 5 to 8 have to be provided for all investment managers, excluding non-discretionary LISPs as defined in condition 1 of the Conditions)

5. For the year ended....., all mandates inspected were in writing and conformed to condition 14 and the specimen mandate approved by the Registrar in relation to the minimum requirements contemplated in condition 14, except where exemption was granted.
6. The investment manager had at the reporting date the following authorised representatives who complied with condition 13.4: Provide a list or stipulate:
7. The investment manager duly maintained a record of authorised representatives as contemplated in condition 13.
8. No changes occurred in authorised representatives during the year under review which were not reported to the Registrar. / The following changes in authorised representatives took place without the Registrar having been informed:*

(Finding 9 has to be provided for all investment managers excluding LISPs as defined in condition 1 of the Conditions)

9. Assets not held in the names of the respective clients at the reporting date were held in the names of the following nominee companies:

OR

Assets were held in the names of the respective clients at the reporting date.*

(Findings 10 to 12 have to be provided for all LISPS as defined in condition 1 of the Conditions)

10. In all cases inspected, the investments owned by clients of the LISP are held by, the independent custodian with which the LISP has an agreement in terms of condition 26.1. A copy of the latest audited financial statements of the independent custodian is attached hereto.
11. For the year ended and in accordance with condition 22.1, the LISP maintained records recording the investments owned by each client clearly maintaining the linkage between a client and an investment.
12. For the year ended and in accordance with condition 22.2, where the client is a pension fund as defined in the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), or other financial institution whose members, policyholders or participants have the right to select the units in a collective investment scheme allocated to their accounts, and the LISP has undertaken to provide the service of record keeping to the client, the LISP maintained the linkage between those members, policyholders or participants and the investments selected by them.

(Findings 13 to 15 have to be provided for all non-discretionary LISPS as defined in condition 1 of the Conditions)

13. In all cases inspected, the non-discretionary LISP obtained in accordance with condition 19.1, a written instruction signed by the client at the commencement of the business relationship.
14. In all cases inspected and in accordance with condition 19.3, the total costs to be paid by the client to any person in respect of an investment were disclosed in the initial written instruction.
15. In accordance with conditions 19.2. and 19.3, where subsequent instructions obtained from clients were not in writing, the non-discretionary LISP is able to display the manner in which instructions obtained from a client, as well as the disclosure of the total costs payable by the client to any person were recorded.

Because the above procedures do not constitute either an audit or a review made in accordance with the statements of South African Auditing Standards, we do not express any assurance relating to the abovementioned *(delete if report is submitted by a compliance officer)*.

Had we performed additional procedures or had we performed an audit or review in accordance with statements of South African Auditing Standards, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you *(deleted if report is submitted by a compliance officer)*.

Our report is solely for the purpose set out in the first paragraph of this report and for your information and is not to be used for any other purpose, nor to be distributed to other parties. This report relates only to the matters specified above, and does not extend to any financial statements of the investment manager taken as a whole *(delete if report is submitted by a compliance officer)*.

Compliance Officer	OR	Registered Accountants and Auditors
Date		Chartered Accountants (SA)
Address		Date
		Address

KENNISGEWING 1772 VAN 1998**RAAD OP FINANSIËLE DIENSTE****WET OP BEHEER VAN AANDELEBEURSE, 1985****VOORWAARDES TEN OPSIGTE VAN BELEGGINGSBESTUURDERS**

Ek, R.G. Cottrell bepaal hierby-

- (I) kragtens artikel 4(1)(c) van die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985 (Wet No. 1 van 1985), die Voorwaardes, soos uiteengesit in die Bylae, waaraan 'n persoon wat beleggings namens 'n ander persoon bestuur, moet voldoen;
- (II) kragtens artikel 4(4)(b) van die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985, die standaard van opleiding, ondervinding en ander kwalifikasies, soos uiteengesit in die Bylae, waaraan 'n persoon wat beleggings namens 'n ander persoon bestuur, moet voldoen.



R. G. COTTRELL,
Registrateur van Aandelebeurse

BYLAE**Oogmerk van voorwaardes**

Die oogmerk van die voorwaardes is om vereistes te bepaal met betrekking tot die aktiwiteite van beleggingsbestuurders vir sover daardie aktiwiteite binne die bestek van artikel 4 van die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985, val. Die aktiwiteite van 'n besigheid kan aktiwiteite insluit wat ongereguleer is of gereguleer word ingevolge enige ander wet. In die laasgenoemde geval, sal daardie wet ten opsigte van daardie aktiwiteite van toepassing wees.

Woordomskrappings

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken "die Wet" die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985 (Wet No. 1 van 1985), en het enige woord of uitdrukking waaraan 'n betekenis in die Wet verleen is, daardie betekenis en, tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, beteken -

"beleggingsbestuurder" 'n persoon wat ingevolge artikel 4(1)(a) van die Wet goedgekeur is om beleggings te bestuur of 'n persoon wat binne 'n kategorie persone val wat ingevolge daardie artikel deur die Registrateur goedgekeur is om beleggings te bestuur, met inbegrip van, tensy andersins aangedui, 'n GBDV;

"beleggingsvoorsiener" 'n persoon van wie beleggings gekoop word namens kliënte deur 'n GBDV;

"diskresionêre GBDV" 'n GBDV wat 'n diskresie namens 'n kliënt uitoefen;

"eenheid in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema"-

- (a) 'n onderaandeel in 'n effektegroep soos omskryf in artikel 1 van die Wet op Beheer van Effekte-trustskemas, 1981 (Wet No 54 van 1981);
- (b) eenhede of enige ander vorm van deelname in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema goedgekeur deur die Registrateur van Effekte-trustmaatskappye ingevolge daardie Wet; of
- (c) eenhede of enige ander vorm van deelname in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema gelisensieer of geregistreer in 'n vreemde land;

"GBDV" 'n diensverskaffer vir gekoppelde beleggings synde 'n kategorie beleggingsbestuurders wie se besigheid in die geheel of gedeeltelik bestaan uit die belegging namens kliente in eenhede in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema op die grondslag dat sodanige eenhede by groot maat gekoop en gehou word;

"gemagtigde besigheid" die soort beleggings wat die Registrateur 'n beleggingsbestuurder magtig om ingevolge voorwaarde 13 te bestuur;

"gemagtigde verteenwoordiger" 'n natuurlike persoon wat ingevolge voorwaarde 13 gemagtig is om 'n beleggingsbestuurder by die bestuur van beleggings te verteenwoordig;

"genomineerde maatskappy" 'n maatskappy bedoel in voorwaarde 17;

"groot maat" om transaksies vir kliënte saam te voeg en daarna per kliënt toe te ken in die rekords van die GBDV vir doeleindes van administratiewe gerief en nie met die doel om mede-eiendomsreg te skep nie;

"kliënt" enige persoon namens wie 'n beleggingsbestuurder beleggings bestuur;

"kwalifikasie" ook enige plaaslike of buitelandse kwalifikasie wat die Registrateur mag erken, in welke geval die Registrateur die ooreenstemmende ondervinding wat vereis word, bepaal soos bedoel in voorwaarde 13.4;

"nie-diskresionêre GBDV" 'n GBDV wat nie 'n diskresie namens 'n kliënt uitoefen nie;

"onafhanklike bewaarder" 'n persoon goedgekeur deur die Registrateur as die onafhanklike bewaarder van 'n GBDV ingevolge voorwaarde 25.1;

"ondervinding" tersaaklike ondervinding in die sin dat 'n persoon werklik in die bestuur van daardie beleggings wat hy of sy beoog om te bestuur, deelgeneem het, òf op die Suid-Afrikaanse aandelemarkte òf op die aandelemarkte van een of meer vreemde land;

"ouditeur" 'n ouditeur kragtens die Wet op Openbare Rekenmeesters en Ouditeurs, 1991 (Wet No. 80 van 1991), geregistreer;

"persoon" ook 'n vennootskap, maatskappy, beslote korporasie, trust of ander vereniging van persone, ingelyf of nie-ingelyf.

DEEL I**VOORWAARDES VAN TOEPASSING OP BELEGGINGSBESTUURDERS MET INBEGRIIP VAN GBDVs****Nakoming en nie-nakoming van Voorwaardes deur beleggingsbestuurders**

2. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet aan die Voorwaardes en opvoedkundige vereistes, ondervinding en ander kwalifikasies wat in hierdie Bylae uiteengesit is, voldoen.

2.1 Die Registrateur moet -

- (a) indien die Registrateur tevrede is dat 'n beleggingsbestuurder enige bepaling van artikel 4 van die Wet of hierdie Voorwaardes oortree het of versuim het om daaraan te voldoen; of
- (b) indien daar sonder die voorafgaande skriftelike goedkeuring deur die Registrateur, 'n verandering plaasgevind het van eienaars, direkteure, lede of aandeelhouders van 'n beleggingsbestuurder, wat 'n verandering in die *de facto* beheer van die beleggingsbestuurder tot gevolg gehad het,

die beleggingsbestuurder onverwyld skriftelik daarvan in kennis stel by die mees onlangse amptelike adres van die beleggingsbestuurder, en die beleggingsbestuurder versoek om die Registrateur, binne 21 dae na die datum van die kennisgewing, te voorsien van skriftelike redes waarom die goedkeuring wat ingevolge artikel 4(4) van die Wet verleen is, nie teruggetrek behoort te word nie.

- 2.2 Die Registrateur kan, indien geen bevredigende redes binne die bedoelde tydperk verstrek is nie, by skriftelike kennisgewing die goedkeuring bedoel in voorwaarde 2.1. terugtrek en alle beurse gelisensieer ingevolge die Wet, enige vereniging wat gestig is om die bedryf van die beleggingsbestuurders, die bedryf van beleggingsvoorsiens of die GBDV-bedryf of 'n deel van sodanige bedryf, daarvan in kennis stel.

Gemagtigde besigheid

3. Die Registrateur kan 'n beleggingsbestuurder magtig om --

- 3.1 ingevolge artikel 4 van die Wet, beleggings te bestuur bestaande uit effekte;
- 3.2 beleggings te bestuur bestaande uit eenhede in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema (uitgesonderd diskresionêre en nie-diskresionêre GBDV-besigheid);
- 3.3 die besigheid van 'n nie-diskresionêre GBDV te bedryf ;
- 3.4 die besigheid van 'n diskresionêre GBDV te bedryf; of
- 3.5 die besigheid van enige kombinasie van bogenoemde te bedryf.

Geld of effekte gedeponeer by beleggingsbestuurder

- 4.1 Wanneer titeldokumente deur of namens 'n kliënt by 'n beleggingsbestuurder ingedien word, moet

die beleggingsbestuurder onverwyld 'n getekende en gedateerde kwitansie uitreik waarop die doel waarvoor elke dokument ingedien is, uiteengesit word, en wat 'n beskrywing van die effekte, wat voldoende is om hulle te identifiseer, bevat.

- 4.2 Indien 'n kontanttransaksie sonder die bemiddeling van 'n bank aangegaan word, moet die beleggingsbestuurder 'n getekende en gedateerde kwitansie aan die kliënt uitreik.
- 4.3 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet ten opsigte van geld wat van 'n kliënt ontvang is, voldoen aan artikel 14 van die Wet, met dien verstande dat 'n beleggingsbestuurder geld in die trustrekening van 'n lid van 'n finansiële beurs, of 'n trustrekening ingestel en beheer deur so 'n beurs, kan deponeer.

Verbod om sekere beleggings te verkoop of te koop

5. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder mag nie regstreeks of onregstreeks -
- (a) enige beleggings besit deur die beleggingsbestuurder aan enige kliënt verkoop nie;
 - (b) vir eie rekening enige beleggings besit deur 'n kliënt koop nie.
 - (c) stemregte ten opsigte van beleggings wat namens 'n kliënt gehou word, uitoefen om beheer van 'n genoteerde maatskappy te verkry nie, tensy sodanige stemregte uitgeoefen word om die belange van die kliënt namens wie die beleggings gehou word, te beskerm, of na aanleiding van 'n opdrag van die kliënt.

Pligte van beleggingsbestuurder

- 6.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet te alle tye hoë standaarde van integriteit en eerlikheid in die bestuur van beleggings namens kliënte handhaaf en moet, te alle tye in die beste belang van kliënte optree.
- 6.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet te alle tye met die nodige bekwaamheid, sorg, ywer en goeie trou optree.
- 6.3 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet te alle tye hoë standaarde van markgedrag nakom en moet die kliënt van voldoende besonderhede aangaande markpraktyke en die risiko's inherent aan die verskillende markte en produkte voorsien: Met dien verstande dat 'n nie-diskresionêre GBDV slegs verplig sal wees om enige besonderhede wat die beleggingsvoorsiener regtens verplig is om openbaar te maak, te verkry en aan 'n kliënt oor te dra.
- 6.4 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet van die kliënt redelike inligting aangaande die omstandighede en beleggingsoogmerke van die kliënt verkry, om die beleggingsbestuurder in staat te stel om sy of haar pligte teenoor daardie kliënt na te kom.
- 6.5 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet alle redelike stappe doen om die kliënt op 'n verstaanbare en vroegtydige wyse van redelike inligting te voorsien wat die kliënt aangaande die beleggings van daardie kliënt benodig.
- 6.6 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet enige botsing tussen die belange van die beleggingsbestuurder en die belange van die kliënt vermy en indien 'n botsing van belange wel ontstaan, moet regverdige behandeling van die kliënt verseker word deur voldoende besonderhede van sodanige botsing aan die kliënt te openbaar, met behoud van die vertroulikheid ten opsigte van ander kliënte of die beleggingsbestuurder moet weier om namens so 'n kliënt op te tree. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder mag

nie die belange van daardie beleggingsbestuurder belangriker ag as dié van die kliënt nie.

- 6.7 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet alle regstreekse of onregstreekse fooie en ander heffings wat verband hou met die bestuur van die kliënt se beleggings aan die kliënt openbaar en moet ook alle wesentliche gevolglike voordele ontvang as gevolg van die beleggings van die kliënt openbaar. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet in voldoende besonderhede aan die kliënt verduidelik hoe fooie en heffings bereken en gehef word ten einde die kliënt in staat te stel om die metode van berekening te begryp.
- 6.8 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet, sover dit beleggings in genoteerde effekte betref, slegs regstreeks deur bemiddeling van 'n lid van 'n beurs sake doen.
- 6.9 'n Beleggingsbestuurder mag nie by wyse van enige verklaring, belofte, voorspelling of deur enige ander handeling wat die beleggingsbestuurder weet misleidend of waarskynlik misleidend is -
- (a) die kliënt ooreed om 'n ooreenkoms om beleggings te bestuur met die beleggingsbestuurder te sluit nie; of
 - (b) die kliënt ooreed om enige ander ooreenkoms met betrekking tot effekte te sluit nie.
- 6.10 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet sorg dat die personeel van die beleggingsbestuurder behoorlik opgelei is.

Rekeningkundige rekords

- 7.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet, in een van die amptelike tale, op 'n voortgesette basis rekeningkundige rekords hou sodat rekords ten alle tye op datum is of binne sewe dae of sodanige langer tyd as wat die Registrateur mag toelaat, op datum gebring kan word.
- 7.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet die bogenoemde rekeningkundige rekords vir 'n tydperk van minstens vyf jaar vanaf die laaste inskrywing daarin in 'n veilige plek bewaar.

Aanstelling en pligte van ouditeure

- 8.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet 'n onafhanklike ouditeur aanstel om 'n jaarlikse audit van die finansiële state uit te voer, en om verslag te doen of die finansiële state die finansiële posisie van die beleggingsbestuurder soos op die datum van sodanige state billik weergee en oor die resultate van die werksaamhede en kontantvloei-inligting vir die tydperk wat op daardie datum geëindig het, ooreenkomstig algemeen aanvaarde rekeningkundige praktyk, en om die inligting vereis ingevolge Aanhangsel A te verkry.
- 8.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet binne drie maande na die finansiële jaareinde van die beleggingsbestuurder die Registrateur voorsien van -
- (a) geouditeerde finansiële state; en
 - (b) 'n verslag deur die ouditeur in die vorm uiteengesit in Aanhangsel A:

Met dien verstande dat indien 'n beleggingsbestuurder ook 'n beleggingsbestuurder ingevolge artikel

5 van die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989 (Wet No. 55 van 1989), is, die ouditeur 'n gekonsolideerde verslag oor die besigheid bedryf ingevolge beide die Wet en die Wet op Beheer van Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989, kan voorlê.

Verskaffing van inligting aan Registrateur

9.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet die Registrateur van sodanige inligting rakende die aandeelhouders, direkteure, lede, vennote of senior werknemers en gemagtigde verteenwoordigers van die beleggingsbestuurder, of enige ander inligting, soos wat die Registrateur van tyd tot tyd verlang, voorsien.

9.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder mag nie die naam waaronder die beleggingsbestuurder besigheid doen sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die Registrateur verander nie.

Voldoeningsbeampte, voldoeningsverslag en kontakpersoon

10.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet binne drie maande na die finansiële jaareinde van die beleggingsbestuurder die Registrateur voorsien van 'n voldoeningsverslag, in die vorm soos uiteengesit in Aanhangel B, onderteken deur die voldoeningsbeampte of die ouditeur, na gelang van die geval: Met dien verstande dat indien 'n beleggingsbestuurder ook goedgekeur is as 'n beleggingsbestuurder ingevolge artikel 5 van die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989 (Wet No 55 van 1989), die voldoeningsbeampte of ouditeur 'n gekonsolideerde verslag oor die besigheid bedryf kragtens beide die Wet en die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989, kan indien.

10.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder kan 'n voldoeningsbeampte aanstel of aanwys om die jaarlikse voldoeningsverslag te voltooi en te onderteken en wat sal optree as kontakpersoon vir skakeling met die Registrateur.

10.3 'n Beleggingsbestuurder wat die keuse uitoefen om nie 'n voldoeningsbeampte bedoel in voorwaarde 10.2 aan te stel of aan te wys nie, moet die ouditeur van die beleggingsbestuurder aanstel om die voldoeningsverslag te voltooi en te onderteken. In hierdie geval, moet die beleggingsbestuurder 'n werknemer of senior beampte van die beleggingsbestuurder aanstel of aanwys om as kontakpersoon tussen die Registrateur en die beleggingsbestuurder op te tree.

10.4 Indien die voldoeningsbeampte of kontakpersoon die pos as voldoeningsbeampte of kontakpersoon ontruim, moet 'n beleggingsbestuurder binne 30 dae daarna 'n ander voldoeningsbeampte of kontakpersoon aanstel of aanwys en die Registrateur van die naam van die nuwe voldoeningsbeampte of kontakpersoon, na gelang van die geval, in kennis stel.

10.5 'n Beleggingsbestuurder kan slegs 'n persoon as voldoeningsbeampte aanstel indien sodanige persoon voor die aanvang van pligte die eksamen voorgeskryf deur die Instituut van Finansiële Markte ten opsigte van Geregistreerde Persone geslaag het of sodanige ander eksamen wat plaaslik of in 'n vreemde land wat die Registrateur mag toelaat, geslaag het. Die Registrateur kan ook ondervinding in plaas van kwalifikasies of a kombinasie van ondervinding en kwalifikasies toelaat.

10.6 Ondanks die lewering en ondertekening van 'n voldoeningsverslag deur die voldoeningsbeampte of ouditeur, na gelang van die geval, bly die beleggingsbestuurder ten volle verantwoordelik om nakoming van die Wet en hierdie Voorwaardes te verseker.

Solvensie

11. Die bates van 'n beleggingsbestuurder (uitsluitend klandisiewaarde) moet te alle tye die laste (behalwe lenings wat ondergeskik gestel is ten gunste van alle ander skuldeisers) van sodanige beleggingsbestuurder oorskry.

Staking, ontbinding of likwidasië van besigheid of terugtrekking van goedkeuring

12. Wanneer 'n beleggingsbestuurder ophou om besigheid te doen, die besigheid ontbind of gelikwideer word, of sy goedkeuring deur die Registrateur teruggetrek word, moet die ouditeur van die beleggingsbestuurder binne 45 dae na die datum van sodanige staking, ontbinding, likwidasië of terugtrekking, na gelang van die geval, die Registrateur van 'n verslag voorsien waarin bevestig word dat alle kontant en titeldokumente met betrekking tot bates en 'n finale rekeningstaat aan die verskillende kliënte gelewer is: Met dien verstande dat indien 'n beleggingsbestuurder om een of ander rede nie in staat is om ten volle aan hierdie voorwaarde te voldoen nie, moet die verslag volledige besonderhede aangaande dokumente wat nie gelewer is nie, volledige redes daarvoor, en 'n plan met datums waarop voldoening sal plaasvind, bevat.

DEEL II**VOORWAARDES VAN TOEPASSING OP BELEGGINGSBESTUURDERS EN DISKRESIONÊRE GBDVs MAAR UITGESONDERD NIE-DISKRESIONÊRE GBDVs****Gemagtigde verteenwoordigers**

- 13.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet sorg dra dat die beleggings van kliënte bestuur word slegs deur 'n persoon wat die beleggingsbestuurder as gemagtigde verteenwoordiger aangewys het, ongeag of so 'n verteenwoordiger die eienaar, 'n direkteur of 'n werknemer van die beleggingsbestuurder is.
- 13.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet 'n rekord van alle gemagtigde verteenwoordigers en gesertifiseerde afskrifte van alle toepaslike kwalifikasies en rekords van ondervinding van sodanige verteenwoordigers by die hoofkantoor hou, wat die beleggingsbestuurder op versoek aan die Registrateur beskikbaar moet stel.
- 13.3 Wanneer 'n beleggingsbestuurder 'n bykomende gemagtigde verteenwoordiger aanstel of die magtiging van 'n bestaande verteenwoordiger terugtrek, moet die beleggingsbestuurder die Registrateur daarvan in kennis stel binne 30 dae nadat sodanige gebeurtenis plaasgevind het.
- 13.4 'n Beleggingsbestuurder kan slegs 'n persoon as 'n gemagtigde verteenwoordiger aanstel indien -
- (a) 'n geregshof nie gedurende die 10 jaar wat sy of haar aanstelling voorafgaan so 'n persoon skuldig bevind het aan 'n kriminele oortreding waarby oneerlikheid betrokke was nie;
 - (b) 'n werkgewer nie gedurende die 10 jaar wat sy of haar aanstelling voorafgaan so 'n persoon ontslaan het as gevolg van oneerlike optrede nie; en
 - (c) so 'n persoon beskik oor een of meer van die kwalifikasies en die ooreenkomstige ondervinding uiteengesit in die tabel hieronder.

Kwalifikasie	Ondervinding
<i>Beleggingsadvies en Beleggings Algemeen voorgeskryf deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut van Aandelemakelaars</i>	2 jaar
<i>'n Besigheidsgraad van 'n universiteit</i>	3 jaar
<i>Eksamen vir Geregistreerde Persone van die Instituut vir Finansiële Markte</i>	4 jaar
<i>Geen kwalifikasie</i>	5 jaar

Skriftelike mandaat

14.1 Wanneer 'n beleggingsbestuurder namens 'n kliënt beleggings bestuur, moet die beleggingsbestuurder 'n skriftelike mandaat, beoog in artikel 4(1)(b) van die Wet, met die kliënt sluit. Die skriftelike mandaat is 'n optekening van die reëlins tussen die partye, en moet -

- (a) die beleggingsoogmerke van die kliënt vermeld;
- (b) vermeld in wie se naam die beleggings, wat van tyd tot tyd deur die beleggingsbestuurder namens die kliënt gehou word, geregistreer gaan word en of dit geregistreer gaan word in die naam van -
 - (i) die kliënt of 'n genomineerde maatskappy aangewys deur die kliënt;
 - (ii) die genomineerde maatskappy van die beleggingsbestuurder of 'n genomineerde maatskappy binne die groep maatskappye waarvan die beleggingsbestuurder deel uitmaak;
 - (iii) 'n genomineerde maatskappy van 'n lid, in die geval waar 'n beleggingsbestuurder handel dryf deur bemiddeling van 'n lid;
 - (iv) 'n genomineerde maatskappy van enige bewaarnemende instelling of 'n sentrale effekzebewaarnemer waarna in die Wet op die Veilige Bewaring van Effekte, 1992 (Wet No. 85 van 1992), verwys word, of enige bank waarna in die Bankwet, 1990 (Wet No. 94 van 1990), verwys word;
 - (v) in die geval van 'n diskresionêre GBDV, die naam van die onafhanklike bewaarder;
- (c) die trustrekening of ander bankrekening (wat in die kliënt se naam geopen is) bepaal waarin die beleggingsbestuurder geld wat in verband met die bestuur van beleggings ontvang is, moet deponeer en, waar toepaslik, waaruit die beleggingsbestuurder geld moet onttrek;
- (d) waar toepaslik, bepaal by watter tussenposes kontanttoevallings (insluitende dividende en rente) wat die beleggingsbestuurder namens die kliënt ontvang aan die kliënt betaal moet word;
- (e) die grondslag en wyse waarop en die tussenposes waarby die kliënt die beleggingsbestuurder moet vergoed vir die bestuur van beleggings namens hom of haar, bepaal; by die toepassing van hierdie bepaling word dit geag dat die grondslag van vergoeding nie bepaal is nie indien die vergoeding bereken moet word met verwysing na 'n bron buite die mandaat of indien dit aan die diskresie van enige persoon oorgelaat word;
- (f) die partye tot die mandaat magtig om die mandaat te beëindig na skriftelike kennisgewing van hoogstens 60 kalender dae; en
- (g) bepaal of die beleggingsbestuurder gemagtig is om in buitelandse beleggings te belê en, indien wel, 'n beskrywing bevat van -

- (i) die voorwaardes ingevolge waarvan die beleggings gedoen sal word;
 - (ii) die wyse waarop sodanige beleggings gedoen sal word;
 - (iii) die risikoprofiel met betrekking tot sodanige beleggings, met besondere verwysing na die betaalmiddelrisiko;
 - (iv) die lande waarin die beleggings gedoen sal word;
 - (v) die beurs waarop die belegging genoteer is, indien toepaslik;
 - (vi) die naam en adres van die buitelandse tussenganger wat gebruik word, indien toepaslik;
 - (vii) die naam en adres van die buitelandse reguleerder wat die buitelandse tussenganger reguleer en of sodanige tussenganger goedgekeur of geregistreer is deur sodanige reguleerder;
 - (viii) die naam en adres van die buitelandse reguleerder wat die beleggings reguleer;
- 14.2 Die mandaat moet wesenlik ooreenkom met die modelmandaat of -mandate wat aan die Registrateur voorgelê en deur die Registrateur goedgekeur is, in verband met die minimum vereistes bedoel in paragraaf 14.1.
- 14.3 Die beleggingsbestuurder mag geen wesenlike wysiging van die modelmandaat of -mandate bedoel in paragraaf 14.2 aanbring nie, tensy die beleggingsbestuurder vooraf die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Registrateur verkry het.
- 14.4 Indien 'n mandaat wat aan 'n beleggingsbestuurder verleen is, beëindig word, moet sodanige bestuurder onverwyld alle kontant, bates en titeldokumente aan die kliënt terugbesorg en terselfdertyd die kliënt van 'n gespesifiseerde finale rekeningstaat voorsien. Indien die bates en titeldokumente in besit van 'n bewaarder of genomineerde maatskappy is, moet die beleggingsbestuurder die bewaarder of genomineerde maatskappy onverwyld gelas om die bates en dokumente aan die kliënt terug te besorg. Die beleggingsbestuurder moet op die finale rekeningstaat aandui dat sodanige lasgewing gegee is.
- 14.5 Wanneer die Registrateur die goedkeuring van 'n beleggingsbestuurder terugtrek, verval alle mandate outomaties sonder benadeling van die regte en verpligtinge van die partye ongeag enige tydperk van kennisgewing ingevolge die mandaat.

DEEL III

VOORWAARDES VAN TOEPASSING OP BELEGGINGSBESTUURDERS UITGESONDERD GBDVs

Verslagdoening aan kliënte

15. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet op versoek maar in alle geval by tussenposes van nie langer as drie maande nie, 'n kliënt van 'n skriftelike kliënteverslag voorsien. 'n Kliënteverslag moet genoegsame inligting bevat om die kliënt in staat te stel om 'n stel finansiële state saam te stel en om die omvang van die beleggings se markwaarde sowel as veranderinge daarin oor die tydperk waarvoor verslag gedoen word, te begryp. Die verslag moet minstens voorsiening maak vir -
- (a) besonderhede van bates wat teen oorspronklike koste/boekwaarde gehou word en teen huidige markwaardes;
 - (b) besonderhede van bates gekoop of verkoop gedurende die tydperk;
 - (c) besonderhede van kontantontvangstes en betalings gedurende die tydperk;
 - (d) besonderhede van inkomste verdien en uitgawes aangegaan gedurende die tydperk;
 - (e) besonderhede van nie-kontanttransaksies gedurende die tydperk insluitende, sonder om die algemeenheid van die voorafgaande te beperk, kapitalisasie-uitgiftes en skripdiwidende en

- opsieverstrykings;
- (f) bates ontvang of gelewer aan 'n kliënt of bewaarder gedurende die tydperk;
- (g) besonderhede van gerealiseerde winste en verliese gedurende die tydperk; en
- (h) besonderhede van die naam van die persoon of entiteit in wie se naam die beleggings gehou word.

Beleggings in veilige bewaring

16. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder wat namens kliënte beleggings in veilige bewaring hou, moet genoegsame versekeringsdekking hou om te vergoed vir verliese veroorsaak deur die nalatigheid, oneerlikheid of bedrog van 'n werknemer van sodanige bestuurder.

Genomineerde maatskappye

- 17.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder kan 'n genomineerde maatskappy oprig met die uitsluitlike doel om die geregistreerde houer en bewaarder te wees van beleggings van kliënte.
- 17.2 Die bevoegdheid van die genomineerde maatskappy is beperk tot die oogmerk bedoel in paragraaf 17.1 en tot sodanige ander handeling wat nodig mag wees om daardie oogmerk te bereik.
- 17.3 Slegs die alleen-eienaar, in die geval van 'n beleggingsbestuurder wat 'n natuurlike persoon is, of die vennote, in die geval van 'n beleggingsbestuurder wat 'n vennootskap is, of die beleggingsbestuurder, in die geval van 'n beleggingsbestuurder wat 'n maatskappy of 'n beslote korporasie is, mag aandeelhouders van die genomineerde maatskappy van die beleggingsbestuurder wees.
- 17.4 Ingevolge die akte van oprigting van die genomineerde maatskappy moet die maatskappy onbevoeg wees om enige verpligtinge te aanvaar behalwe verpligtinge teenoor persone namens wie dit bates hou; indien enige verpligtinge aanvaar word in die naam van die genomineerde maatskappy, is die beleggingsbestuurder aanspreeklik vir sodanige verpligtinge.
- 17.5 Die genomineerde maatskappy moet 'n onherroeplike ooreenkoms met die beleggingsbestuurder sluit ingevolge waarvan die beleggingsbestuurder al die onkoste ten opsigte van en bykomend tot die stigting, aktiwiteite, bestuur en likwidasië van die maatskappy moet betaal, tensy sodanige bepaling alreeds in die Akte van Oprigting en Statute van die genomineerde maatskappy opgeneem is.

DEEL IV

VOORWAARDES VAN TOEPASSING OP NIE-DISKRESIONÊRE GBDVs

Opvoedkundige vereistes

18. 'n Nie-diskresionêre GBDV hoef nie aan enige besondere opvoedkundige vereistes soos beoog in artikel 4(4)(b) van die Wet te voldoen nie.

Instruksies en openbaring van koste

- 19.1 'n Nie-diskresionêre GBDV moet by die aanvang van die besigheidsverhouding 'n skriftelike instruksie onderteken deur 'n kliënt verkry.
- 19.2 Enige daaropvolgende instruksie deur die kliënt met betrekking tot die koop of verkoop van

beleggings hoef nie op skrif te wees nie mits die beleggingsbestuurder stelsels bedryf waarby besonderhede van sodanige instruksies behoorlik aangeteken word op die tydstip waarop dit gegee is en skriftelike bevestiging van die transaksie na die kliënt gestuur word binne 7 dae na die transaksie.

19.3 Die totale kostes betaalbaar deur die kliënt aan enige persoon ten opsigte van die belegging, hetsy by wyse van aftrekking van die belegging of nie, met inbegrip van -

- (a) die aanvangsgelde of -koste;
- (b) die lopende gelde of kostes; en
- (c) enige ander gelde of kostes, hetsy in kontant of goedere,

moet in die aanvanklike skriftelik instruksie geopenbaar word en in enige daaropvolgende instruksie wat skriftelik aangeteken of bevestig moet word.

Beëindiging van verhouding

20.1 Wanneer 'n kliënt sy of haar instruksie aan 'n nie-diskresionêre GBDV beëindig, moet so 'n GBDV onverwyld -

- (a) kontant, indien enige, aan die kliënt terugbesorg;
- (b) die kliënt voorsien van 'n gedetailleerde finale rekeningstaat; en
- (c) behoudens die wense van die kliënt, 'n instruksie uitreik aan die onafhanklike bewaarder om sodanige bates of titeldokumente aan die kliënt terug te besorg of die kontantwaarde van die beleggings aan die kliënt te betaal.

20.2 By terugtrekking deur die Registrateur van die goedkeuring van 'n nie-diskresionêre GBDV, word alle instruksies outomaties gekanselleer sonder benadeling van die regte en verpligtinge van die partye en voorwaarde 20.1 sal van toepassing wees.

DEEL V

VOORWAARDES VAN TOEPASSING OP ALLE GBDVs

Veranderinge in kostes

21.1 'n GBDV moet, binne 14 dae na ontvangs van 'n kennisgewing van 'n beleggingsvoorsiener van 'n verhoging van kostes van sodanige beleggingsvoorsiener, kliënte skriftelik van die voorgestelde kosteverhoging in kennis stel.

21.2 Sou 'n GBDV kostes wat nie verband hou nie met die kostes beoog in voorwaarde 21.1, wil verhoog, moet die GBDV die kliënt drie maande vooraf skriftelike kennis daarvan gee.

Rekordhouding

22.1 'n GBDV moet rekords hou van die beleggings besit deur elke kliënt, wat duidelik die verband tussen 'n kliënt en 'n belegging handhaaf.

- 22.2 Indien die kliënt 'n pensioenfonds is soos omskryf in die Wet op Pensioenfondse, 1956 (Wet No 24 van 1956), of 'n ander finansiële instelling wie se lede, polishouers of deelnemers oor die reg beskik om eenhede in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema toegeken aan hul rekenings, te selekteer, moet die verband ook gehandhaaf word tussen daardie lede, polishouers of deelnemers en die beleggings deur hulle geselekteer, indien die GBDV onderneem het om sodanige rekordhoudingsdiens aan die kliënt te lewer. Hierdie voorwaarde word nie uitgelê as sou dit beteken dat eiendomsreg van sodanige belegging in sodanige lid, polishouer of deelnemer sal vestig nie, maar dat dit sal bly by genoemde pensioenfonds of finansiële instelling.

GetrouheidswaARBorg- en Professionele Indemniteitsversekering

23. 'n GBDV moet getrouheidswaARBorg- en professionele indemniteitsversekering in stand hou wat voldoende is om die risiko's te dek van verliese weens bedrog, oneerlikheid en nalatigheid wat redelikerwys verwag kan word om voor te kom in 'n organisasie van die grootte en kompleksiteit van die GBDV.

Saamsmelting

24. Hierdie voorwaardes word nie uitgelê as sou dit beteken dat beleggings op enige wyse onderverdeel of saamgesmelt mag word soos beoog in die Wet op Effekte-trustskemas, 1981 (Wet No 54 van 1981), nie. Beleggings word individueel deur elke kliënt gehou en voordelige eienaarskap moet deur die rekords van die GBDV aangetoon word.

Aansoek om goedkeuring van onafhanklike bewaarder

- 25.1 'n GBDV moet voor die aanvang van die besigheid van 'n GBDV, by die Registrateur aansoek doen om die goedkeuring van 'n onafhanklike bewaarder, wat voldoen aan die bepalings van voorwaarde 27.
- 25.2 Die aansoek gaan vergesel van die jongste geouditeerde jaarlike finansiële state en die inligting met betrekking tot die onafhanklike bewaarder uiteengesit in Afdeling III van Vorm EB 3 van die Regulasies.

Skriftelike ooreenkoms met onafhanklike bewaarder

- 26.1 'n GBDV moet 'n skriftelike ooreenkoms, goedgekeur deur die Registrateur, met 'n onafhanklike bewaarder aangaan wat voorsiening moet maak vir beëindiging van die ooreenkoms deur enige party op skriftelike kennisgewing van nie minder nie as 90 dae.
- 26.2 Sou die GBDV kennis van beëindiging gee of ontvang om enige rede, moet die GBDV die Registrateur onverwyld daarvan in kennis stel.
- 26.3 Die GBDV moet, binne 30 dae na ontvangs van sodanige kennisgewing, by die Registrateur aansoek doen om goedkeuring van 'n vervangende onafhanklike bewaarder op die wyse beoog in voorwaarde 25.

Vereistes vir onafhanklike bewaarder

- 27.1 'n Onafhanklike bewaarder moet 'n trust, 'n maatskappy wat normaalweg die besigheid van bewaarneming bedryf of 'n genomineerde maatskappy van die GBDV wees wat voldoen aan die

bepalings van voorwaarde 17.

- 27.2 Meer as 50% van die direkteure, trustees of ander persone verantwoordelik vir die bestuur en beheer van die onafhanklike bewaarder, moet persone wees wat onafhanklik van die GBDV is (persone wat 'n amp beklee in of die GBDV verteenwoordig in 'n professionele of nie-professionele hoedanigheid, word nie geag onafhanklik te wees vir doeleindes hiervan nie).
- 27.3 'n Onafhanklike bewaarder moet sodanig gestruktureer wees dat beleggings van 'n kliënt beskerm is teen skuldeisers van die onafhanklike bewaarder, insluitend in die geval van die sekwestrasie of likwidasië van die onafhanklike bewaarder.
- 27.4 'n Onafhanklike bewaarder moet getrouheidswaarborg- en professionele indenniteitsversekering in stand hou wat voldoende is om die risiko's te dek van verliese weens bedrog, oneerlikheid en nalatigheid wat redelikerwys verwag kan word om voor te kom in 'n organisasie van die grootte en kompleksiteit van die onafhanklike bewaarder.

Pligte van onafhanklike bewaarder

- 28.1 'n Onafhanklike bewaarder moet optree as bewaarder in wie se naam beleggings gehou sal word namens kliënte in die rekords van die verskillende beleggingsvoorsiener.
- 28.2 'n Onafhanklike bewaarder moet sigself tevrede stel en aan die Registrateur skriftelik sertifiseer binne drie maande na die finansiële jaareinde van die GBDV vir wie dit as onafhanklike bewaarder optree, dat -
- (a) die GBDV toereikende prosedures in plek het om te verseker dat behoorlike rekonsiliasie van die aantal beleggings gehou namens kliënte ooreenkomstig die kliënterekords gehou deur die GBDV en die getal beleggings belê ooreenkomstig die rekords van die beleggingsvoorsiener, op 'n lopende grondslag plaasvind; en
 - (b) sodanige prosedures deur die GBDV gevolg word.

Verslaggewing aan kliënte

- 29.1 'n GBDV moet op versoek, maar in alle geval by tussenposes van nie meer nie as elke drie maande, 'n skriftelike kliënteverslag aan die kliënt verskaf. 'n Kliënteverslag moet voldoende inligting verstrek om die kliënt in staat te stel om 'n stel finansiële state voort te bring en om die markwaarde van die beleggings en die veranderinge daarin oor die verslagtydperk te begryp. Die verslag moet minstens voorsiening maak vir -
- (a) besonderhede van bates gekoop of verkoop gedurende die tydperk;
 - (b) besonderhede van kontantontvangstes en betalings gedurende die tydperk;
 - (c) besonderhede van inkomste verdien en uitgawes aangegaan gedurende die tydperk;
 - (d) besonderhede van die naam van die persoon of entiteit in wie se naam die beleggings gehou word; en
 - (e) 'n waardering van die bates soos aan die einde van die tydperk.
- 29.2 'n GBDV moet sy kliënte voorsien van dieselfde inligting wat 'n beleggingsvoorsiener regtens verplig is om aan die kliënte van die beleggingsvoorsiener te voorsien.

DEEL VI**ALGEMEEN****Verlenging van tyd en vrystelling**

- 30.1 Waar hierdie Voorwaardes van 'n beleggingsbestuurder vereis om enigiets binne 'n voorgeskrewe tydperk te doen, kan sodanige tydperk deur die Registrateur op skriftelike versoek van die beleggingsbestuurder verleng word, op die voorwaardes wat die Registrateur nodig ag.
- 30.2 Die Registrateur kan 'n beleggingsbestuurder vrystel van voldoening aan enige bepaling van die Voorwaardes vir die tydperk en op die voorwaardes wat die Registrateur bepaal indien die beleggingsbestuurder die Registrateur tevrede stel dat die belange van kliënte nie nadelig geraak sal word nie.

Herroeping

31. Kennisgewings No 1384 en 1386 van 26 September 1997 en Kennisgewing 2009 van 31 Desember 1997 word hierby herroep.

AANHANGSEL A**Verslag van die onafhanklike ouditeurs aan die Registrateur ingevolge die Voorwaardes bepaal kragtens artikel 4(1)(c) van die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985 ("die Voorwaardes")****1. Finansiële Jaarstate**

Ons het die aangehegte finansiële jaarstate van (NAAM VAN BELEGGINGSBESTUURDER) ("die beleggingsbestuurders") soos uiteengesit op bladsye tot vir die jaar geëindig geouditeer. Die finansiële jaarstate is die verantwoordelikheid van die direkteure/vennote/alleen-eienaar*. Dit is ons verantwoordelikheid om op grond van ons audit 'n mening oor hierdie finansiële jaarstate uit te spreek.

Omvang

Ons het ons audit in ooreenstemming met standpunte van Suid-Afrikaanse Ouditstandaarde uitgevoer. Hierdie standaarde vereis dat ons die audit beplan en uitvoer om redelike gerusstelling te verkry dat daar geen wesentliche wanvoorstelling in die finansiële state is nie. 'n Oudit behels -

- (a) 'n ondersoek, op 'n toetsgrondslag, van bewyse wat die bedrae en openbaarmakings in die finansiële jaarstate steun;
- (b) 'n beoordeling van rekeningkundige beginsels wat gebruik is en beduidende ramings wat deur die bestuur gemaak is; en
- (c) 'n evaluering van die algehele aanbieding van die finansiële jaarstate.

Ons is van mening dat ons audit 'n redelike grondslag vir ons mening bied.

Ouditmening

Na ons mening is die finansiële jaarstate in alle wesenlike opsigte 'n redelike weergawe van die finansiële stand van die beleggingsbestuurder op, en die resultate van sy bedrywighede en kontantvloeï vir die jaar wat op daardie datum geëindig het, in ooreenstemming met algemeen aanvaarde rekeningkundige praktyk en op die wyse wat deur die Maatskappywet, 1973, vereis word.

2. Oorweging van die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer

By die beplanning en uitvoering van bogenoemde audit, het ons die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer van(NAAM VAN BELEGGINGSBESTUURDER) oorweeg om ons auditprosedures te bepaal ten einde ons auditmening oor die finansiële jaarstate uit te spreek, en nie om gerusstelling oor die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer te verskaf nie.

Die direkteure/vennote/alleen-eienaar* van(NAAM VAN BELEGGINGSBESTUURDER) is verantwoordelik vir die daarstelling en instandhouding van 'n effektiewe stelsel van interne finansiële beheer. By die nakoming van hierdie verantwoordelikheid, word ramings en oordeelsuitoefening by die direkteure/vennote/alleen-eienaar* vereis om die verwagte voordele en verbandhoudende koste van beleid en prosedures van interne finansiële beheer te beoordeel. Twee van die oogmerke van 'n stelsel van interne finansiële beheer is om die direkteure/vennote/alleen-eienaar* van redelike, maar nie absolute, gerusstelling te voorsien dat bates beveilig is teen verlies weens ongemagtigde gebruik of beskikking en dat transaksies uitgevoer word ooreenkomstig hulle/sy / haar* magtiging en behoorlik aangeteken is om voorbereiding van finansiële jaarstate ooreenkomstig algemeen aanvaarde rekeningkundige praktyk moontlik te maak.

Weens die inherente beperkinge van 'n stelsel van interne finansiële beheer, is dit moontlik dat foute of onreëlmatighede mag voorkom en nie opgespoor word nie. Voorts is enige projeksie van die evaluering van 'n stelsel van interne finansiële beheer na toekomstige tydperke onderworpe aan die risiko dat prosedures ontoereikend mag word weens veranderinge in omstandighede, of dat die graad van voldoening daaraan mag verswak.

Ons oorweging van die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer sou nie noodwendig alle aangeleenthede in die stelsel aan die lig bring wat wesenlike swakhede mag wees nie. 'n Wesenlike swaakteid is 'n toestand waarin die ontwerp of werking van die bepaalde interne finansiële beheermaatreël nie die risiko tot 'n relatief lae vlak verminder dat foute of onreëlmatighede in bedrae kan voorkom wat wesenlik sou wees met betrekking tot die finansiële jaarstate wat geouditeer word en nie betyds deur werknemers in die normale uitvoering van hul toegekende funksies opgespoor word nie.

Nogtans, gegrond op ons oorweging van die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer vir die doeleindes van ons audit, het niks tot ons aandag gekom wat ons rede gee om te glo dat die finansiële boekhouding en stelsel van interne finansiële beheer nie toereikend is vir die grootte en ingewikkeldheid van die besigheid wat die beleggingsbestuurder tans bedryf nie.

3. Geïdentifiseerde wesenlike swakhede waaroor aan bestuur verslaggedoen is

Ons vestig die aandag op die volgende wesenlike swakhede in die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer waaroor aan bestuur verslaggedoen is

4. Nie-voldoening aan artikel 14 van Wet

Ons bovermennde oorweging van die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer het die volgende gevalle van nie-voldoening aan artikel 14 van die Wet (met betrekking tot trustrekeninge en skeiding van fondse van

beleggingsbestuurders en kliënte) aangetoon wat /wat nie* later reggestel is (nie)

Ons verslag is slegs vir u inligting en mag nie vir enige ander doel gebruik word nie, of aan enige ander party versprei word nie.

Naam

Geregistreerde Rekenmeesters en Ouditeurs

Geoktrooieerde Rekenmeesters (SA)

Adres

Datum

* Haal deur indien nie van toepassing

AANHANGSEL B

Verslag deur die voldoeningsbeampte / onafhanklike ouditeur* aan die Registrateur

Omvang

Ooreenkomstig voorwaarde 10 van die Voorwaardes bepaal kragtens artikel 4 van die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985, het ons die prosedures waaroor met u ooreengekom is en wat in die aangehegte bylae beskryf word met betrekking tot voldoening deur (NAAM VAN BELEGGINGSBESTUURDER) ("beleggingsbestuurder") aan die Voorwaardes, uitgevoer. Ons aanstelling is uitgevoer in ooreenstemming met die standpunt van Suid-Afrikaanse Ouditstandaarde soos van toepassing op ooreengekome prosedures (*skrap indien verslag deur 'n voldoeningsbeampte ingedien word*). Dit is die verantwoordelikheid van die Registrateur om die toereikendheid al dan nie van die ooreengekome prosedures wat uitgevoer moet word, te bepaal. Ons prosedures is slegs uitgevoer om die Registrateur met die evaluering van voldoening deur die beleggingsbestuurder aan die Voorwaardes by te staan.

Bevindinge

Ons bevindinge word hieronder aangetoon:

(Bevindinge 1 tot 4 moet ten opsigte van alle beleggingsbestuurders soos omskryf in voorwaarde 1 van die Voorwaardes, voorsien word)

1. Die beleggingsbestuurder het R..... kontant en R..... bates onder sy bestuur gehad op die datum van verslagdoening.
2. Geen veranderinge in eienaarskap, direkteure, lede of aandeelhouders met die uitwerking van 'n *de facto* verandering in beheer van die beleggingsbestuurder het gedurende die jaar geëindig sonder vooraf goedkeuring van die Registrateur plaasgevind nie.
3. Ons vestig die aandag op die volgende gevalle van nie-voldoening aan die Voorwaardes wat /wat nie* later reggestel is (nie):
4. Die beleggingsbestuurder het sy besigheid binne die beperkings opgelê ingevolge artikel 4 van die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985 en die Voorwaardes uitgevaardig daarkragtens, onderneem.

OF

Behalwe vir die volgende gevalle, het die beleggingsbestuurder sy besigheid binne die beperkings opgelê ingevolge artikel 4 van die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985 en die Voorwaardes

daarkragtens uitgevaardig, onderneem.*

(Bevindinge 5 tot 8 moet voorsien word ten opsigte van alle beleggingsbestuurders, uitgesonderd nie-diskresionêre GBDVs soos omskryf in voorwaarde 1 van die Voorwaardes)

5. Vir die jaar geëindig, was alle mandate wat ondersoek is, skriftelik en in ooreenstemming met voorwaarde 14 van die Voorwaardes en die modelmandaat wat deur die Registrateur met betrekking tot die minimum vereistes beoog in voorwaarde 14 goedgekeur is, behalwe waar vrystelling verleen is.
6. Die beleggingsbestuurder het op die datum van verslagdoening die volgende gemagtigde verteenwoordigers gehad wat voldoen aan voorwaarde 13.4; voorsien 'n lys of stipuleer:
7. Die beleggingsbestuurder het 'n behoorlike rekord van gemagtigde verteenwoordigers soos beoog in voorwaarde 13 in stand gehou.
8. Geen verandering in gemagtigde verteenwoordigers het gedurende die jaar onder oorsig plaasgevind wat nie aan die Registrateur gerapporteer is nie./ Die volgende veranderinge in gemagtigde verteenwoordigers het plaasgevind sonder dat die Registrateur daarvan in kennis gestel is:*

(Bevinding 9 moet ten opsigte van alle beleggingsbestuurders, uitgesonderd GBDVs soos omskryf in voorwaarde 1 van die Voorwaardes, voorsien word)

9. Bates nie op die datum van verslagdoening gehou in die name van die onderskeie kliënte nie, is gehou in die name van die volgende genomineerde maatskappye:

OF

Bates is gehou in die name van die onderskeie kliënte op die datum van verslagdoening*.

(Bevindinge 10 tot 12 moet ten opsigte van alle GBDVs soos omskryf in voorwaarde 1 van die Voorwaardes, voorsien word.)

10. In al die gevalle wat ondersoek is, word die beleggings besit deur kliënte van die GBDVs gehou deur, die onafhanklike bewaarder met wie die GBDV 'n ooreenkoms ingevolge voorwaarde 26.1 het. 'n Afskrif van die jongste geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate van die onafhanklike bewaarder is hierby aangeheg.
11. Vir die jaar wat op geëindig het, en in ooreenstemming met voorwaarde 22.1, het die GBDV rekords gehou wat die beleggings besit deur elke kliënt weerspieël, terwyl die verband tussen 'n kliënt en 'n belegging gehandhaaf word.
12. Vir die jaar wat op geëindig het, en in ooreenstemming met voorwaarde 22.2, waar die kliënt 'n pensioenfonds is soos omskryf in die Wet op Pensioenfondse, 1956 (Wet No 24 van 1956), of 'n ander finansiële instelling wie se lede, polishouers of deelnemers oor die reg beskik om eenhede in 'n kollektiewe beleggingksema toegeken aan hul rekening te selekteer, en die GBDV onderneem het om die diens van rekordhouding aan die kliënt te lewer, het die GBDV die verband tussen daardie lede, polishouers of deelnemers en die beleggings geselekteer deur hulle, gehandhaaf.

(Bevindinge 13 tot 15 moet ten opsigte van alle non-diskresionêre GBDVs soos omskryf in voorwaarde 1 van die Voorwaardes, voorsien word.)

13. In alle gevalle ondersoek, het die nie-diskresionêre GBDV in ooreenstemming met voorwaarde 19.1 by die aanvang van die besigheidsverhouding 'n skriftelike instruksie verkry wat deur die kliënt onderteken is.
14. In alle gevalle ondersoek en in ooreenstemming met voorwaarde 19.3, is die totale koste wat deur die kliënt aan enige persoon ten opsigte van 'n belegging betaal moet word, in die aanvanklike skriftelike instruksie geopenbaar.
15. In ooreenstemming met voorwaardes 19.2 en 19.3, waar opvolgende instruksies wat van kliënte verkry is, nie skriftelik is nie, is die nie-diskresionêre GBDV in staat om aan te toon op welke wyse daar rekord gehou is van instruksies van 'n kliënt asook van die openbaarmaking van die totale koste wat deur 'n kliënt aan enige persoon betaal is.

Omdat bogenoemde prosedures nóg 'n oudit nóg 'n oorsig in ooreenstemming met standpunte van Suid-Afrikaanse Ouditstandaarde verteenwoordig, spreek ons nie enige gerusstelling met betrekking tot bogenoemde uit nie (*skrap indien verslag deur 'n voldoeningsbeampte ingedien word*).

Indien ons bykomende prosedures uitgevoer het, of indien ons 'n oudit of oorsig in ooreenstemming met standpunte van Suid-Afrikaanse Ouditstandaarde uitgevoer het, kon ander aangeleenthede dalk onder ons aandag gekom het waaroor ons aan die Registrateur verslag sou gedoen het (*skrap indien verslag deur 'n voldoeningsbeampte ingedien word*).

Ons verslag is uitsluitlik vir die doel in die eerste paragraaf van hierdie verslag uiteengesit en vir u inligting en moenie vir enige ander doel gebruik word of aan ander partye versprei word nie. Hierdie verslag hou slegs verband met die aangeleenthede hierbo gespesifiseer en is nie van toepassing op enige finansiële jaarstate van die beleggingsbestuurder in die geheel nie (*skrap paragraaf indien verslag deur 'n voldoeningsbeampte ingedien word*).

Voldoeningsbeampte

Datum

Adres

Geregistreeerde Rekenmeesters en Ouditeurs

Geoktrooieerde Rekenmeesters (SA)

Datum

Adres

NOTICE 1773 OF 1998**FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARD****REGISTRAR OF FINANCIAL MARKETS****FINANCIAL MARKETS CONTROL ACT, 1989****CONDITIONS IN RESPECT OF INVESTMENT MANAGERS**

I, R.G. Cottrell, hereby determine-

- (I) under section 5(1)(c) of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989 (Act No 55 of 1989) the Conditions, as set out in the Schedule, with which a person who manages investments on behalf of another person must comply;
- (II) under section 5(4)(b) of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989 the standards of training, experience and other qualifications with which a person who manages investments on behalf of another person must comply.


R.G. COTTRELL,
Registrar of Financial Markets

SCHEDULE**Objective of conditions**

The objective of the conditions is to lay down requirements with regard to the activities of investment managers insofar as those activities fall within the ambit of section 5 of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989. The activities of a business may include activities which are unregulated or regulated in terms of some other law. In the latter case, that law will apply with respect to those activities.

Definitions

1. In these conditions "the Act" means the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989 (Act No. 55 of 1989), and any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall bear the meaning so assigned to it and, unless the context otherwise indicates -

"auditor" means an auditor registered in terms of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Act, 1991 (Act No. 80 of 1991);

"authorised representative" means a natural person authorised in terms of condition 13 to represent an investment manager in managing investments;

"authorised business" means the kind of investments which the Registrar authorises an investment manager to manage in terms of condition 13;

"bulk" means aggregating transactions for clients and subsequently allocating them per client in the records of the LISP for purposes of administrative convenience and not for purposes of creating joint ownership ;

"client" means any person on whose behalf an investment manager manages investments;

"discretionary LISP" means a LISP who exercises a discretion on behalf of a client;

"experience" means relevant experience in the sense that a person must have actually participated in the management of those investments he or she is proposing to manage, either on the South African financial markets or on the financial markets of one or more foreign country;

"investment manager" means a person approved in terms of section 5(1)(a) of the Act to manage investments or a person who falls within a category of persons approved by the Registrar in terms of that section to manage investments and includes, unless otherwise indicated, a LISP;

"independent custodian" means a person approved by the Registrar as the independent custodian of a LISP in terms of condition 25.1;

"investment provider" means a person from whom investments are purchased on behalf of clients by a LISP;

"LISP" means a linked investment services provider being a category of investment managers whose business consists wholly or partly of investing on behalf of clients in units in a collective investment scheme on the basis that such units are bought and held in bulk;

"nominee company" means a company referred to in condition 17;

"non-discretionary LISP" means a LISP who does not exercise a discretion on behalf of a client;

"person" includes a partnership, company, close corporation, trust or other association of persons, corporate or incorporate;

"qualification" includes any local or foreign qualification which the Registrar may recognise, in which case the Registrar shall determine the corresponding experience

required as contemplated in condition 13.4;

"unit in a collective investment scheme" means-

- (a) a unit in a unit portfolio as defined in section 1 of the Unit Trusts Control Act, 1981 (Act No.54 of 1981);
- (b) units or any other form of participation in a collective investment scheme approved by the Registrar of Unit Trust Companies in terms of that Act; or
- (c) units or any other form of participation in a collective investment scheme licenced or registered in a foreign country."

PART 1

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO INVESTMENT MANAGERS INCLUDING LISPs

Compliance and failure to comply with Conditions by investment managers

2. An investment manager shall comply with the Conditions and educational requirements, experience and other qualifications set out in this Schedule.

2.1 The Registrar shall -

- (a) if the Registrar is satisfied that an investment manager has contravened or failed to comply with any provision of section 5 of the Act or these Conditions; or
- (b) if a change in owners, directors, members or shareholders of an investment manager took place without the prior written approval of the Registrar, having the effect of a change in the *de facto* control of the investment manager,

forthwith notify the investment manager in writing thereof at the most recent official address of the investment manager, and require the investment manager to furnish the Registrar within 21 days of the date of the notice with written reasons why the approval granted in terms of section 5(4) of the Act, should not be withdrawn.

- 2.2 The Registrar may, where no satisfactory reasons have been furnished within the said period, by notice in writing, withdraw the approval referred to in condition 2.1 and notify all exchanges licensed in terms of the Act, any association established to represent the investment managers' industry, investment providers' industry, LISPs' industry or a part of such industry thereof.

Authorised business

3. The Registrar may authorise an investment manager to -

- 3.1 manage, in terms of section 5 of the Act, investments consisting of futures and options;
- 3.2 manage, in terms of section 5 of the Act, investments consisting of loan stock;
- 3.3 manage investments consisting of units in a collective investment scheme (excluding discretionary and non-discretionary LISP business);
- 3.4 conduct the business of a non-discretionary LISP;
- 3.5 conduct the business of a discretionary LISP; or
- 3.6 conduct the business of any combination of the above.

Money or loan stock lodged with investment manager

- 4.1 When documents of title are lodged with an investment manager by or on behalf of a client, the investment manager shall forthwith issue a signed and dated receipt setting out the purpose for which each respective document has been lodged and containing a description of the loan stock sufficient to identify them.
- 4.2 When a cash transaction takes place without the mediation of a bank, the investment manager shall issue a signed and dated receipt to the client.
- 4.3 An investment manager shall in respect of money received from a client comply with section 17B of the Act, provided that an investment manager may deposit money into the trust account of a member of an exchange, or a trust account established and controlled by such exchange.

Prohibition from selling or buying certain investments

5. An investment manager shall not directly or indirectly -
 - (a) sell any investments owned by the investment manager to any client;
 - (b) buy for own account any investments owned by a client.

Duties of investment manager

- 6.1 An investment manager shall, at all times, observe high standards of integrity and fair dealing in managing investments on behalf of clients and shall, at all times, act in the best interests of the clients.
- 6.2 An investment manager shall at all times act with due skill, care, diligence and good faith.
- 6.3 An investment manager shall at all times observe high standards of market conduct and shall provide the client with sufficient particulars regarding market practices and the risks inherent in the different markets and products: Provided that a non-discretionary LISP

shall only be obliged to obtain and communicate to a client any particulars which the investment provider is obliged by law to disclose.

- 6.4 An investment manager shall obtain from the client reasonable information about the circumstances and investment objectives of a client necessary to enable the investment manager to fulfil his, her or its duties toward that client.
- 6.5 An investment manager shall take all reasonable steps to give the client, in a comprehensible and timely way, any reasonable information required by that client relating to the investments of that client.
- 6.6 An investment manager shall avoid any conflict between the interest of the investment manager and the interest of the client and where a conflict of interest does arise, fair treatment of the client shall be ensured by adequately disclosing details of such conflict to the client while maintaining the confidentiality of other clients or the investment manager shall decline to act for that client. An investment manager shall not place the interests of that investment manager above those of the client.
- 6.7 An investment manager shall disclose to the client all fees and other charges, whether direct or indirect, relating to the management of the investments of that client and shall also disclose all material consequential benefits received as a result of the investments of that client. An investment manager shall explain to the client how fees and other charges are calculated and charged in sufficient detail to enable the client to understand the method of calculation.
- 6.8 An investment manager shall, with regard to investments in listed financial instruments, only deal directly through a member of an exchange.
- 6.9 An investment manager shall not by means of any statement, promise, forecast or by any other action which such investment manager knows to be misleading or which is likely to be misleading -
 - (a) induce the client to enter into an agreement with the investment manager to manage investments; or
 - (b) induce the client to enter into any other agreement relating to financial instruments
- 6.10 An investment manager shall ensure that the staff of the investment manager is properly trained.

Accounting records

- 7.1 An investment manager shall maintain, in one of the official languages, accounting records on a continual basis so that records are at all times up to date or can be brought up to date within seven days or such longer period as the Registrar may allow.
- 7.2 An investment manager shall preserve the abovementioned accounting records in a safe

place for a period of at least five years from the date of the last entry therein.

Appointment and duties of auditors

- 8.1 An investment manager shall appoint an independent auditor to conduct an annual audit of the financial statements and to report whether the financial statements fairly present the financial position of the investment manager as at the date of such statements and the results of the operations and cash flow information for the period then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice and to obtain the information required in terms of Annexure A.
- 8.2 Within three months after the financial year end of an investment manager, the investment manager shall furnish the Registrar with-
- (a) audited financial statements; and
 - (b) a report by the auditor in the form set out in Annexure A:

Provided that if an investment manager is also approved as an investment manager in terms of section 4 of the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 (Act no 1 of 1985), the auditor may submit consolidated reports on the business conducted under both the Act and the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985.

Furnishing of information to Registrar

- 9.1 An investment manager shall furnish the Registrar with such information concerning the shareholders, directors, members, partners or senior employees and authorised representatives of the investment manager, or any other information, as the Registrar may from time to time require.
- 9.2 The investment manager shall not change the name under which the investment manager conducts business, without the prior written consent of the Registrar.

Compliance officer, compliance report and contact person

- 10.1 Within three months after the financial year end of an investment manager, an investment manager shall furnish the Registrar with a compliance report, in the form set out in Annexure B, signed by the compliance officer or the auditor, as the case may be: Provided that if an investment manager is also approved as an investment manager in terms of section 4 of the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 (Act no 1 of 1985), the compliance officer or auditor may submit a consolidated report on the business conducted under both the Act and the Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985.
- 10.2 An investment manager may appoint or designate a compliance officer to complete and sign the annual compliance report and who shall act as the contact person for liaison

with the Registrar.

- 10.3 An investment manager who elects not to appoint or designate a compliance officer referred to in condition 10.2, shall appoint its auditor to complete and sign the compliance report. In this case, the investment manager shall appoint or designate an employee or a senior official of the investment manager to act as contact person between the Registrar and the investment manager.
- 10.4 If a compliance officer or contact person vacates the office of the compliance officer or contact person, an investment manager shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint or designate a new compliance officer or contact person and inform the Registrar in writing of the name of the new compliance officer or contact person, as the case may be.
- 10.5 An investment manager may only appoint or designate a person as a compliance officer if such person has passed before commencing duties the examination prescribed by the Institute of Financial Markets in respect of Registered Persons or such other examination passed locally or in a foreign country which the Registrar may allow. The Registrar may also allow experience in lieu of qualifications or a combination of qualifications and experience.
- 10.6 Despite the completion and signing of the compliance report by the compliance officer or auditor, as the case may be, the investment manager shall remain fully responsible for ensuring compliance with the Act and these Conditions.

Solvency

11. The assets of an investment manager (excluding goodwill) shall at all times exceed the liabilities (excluding loans subordinated in favour of all other creditors) of such investment manager.

Ceasing, dissolution or liquidation of business or withdrawal of approval

12. When an investment manager ceases to conduct business, its business is wound up or liquidated, or its approval is withdrawn by the Registrar, the auditor of the investment manager shall, within 45 days after the date of such ceasing, dissolution, liquidation or withdrawal, as the case may be, furnish a report to the Registrar confirming that all cash and documents of title relating to assets and a final statement of account have been delivered to the various clients: Provided that if an investment manager is for some or other reason unable to comply fully with this condition, the report shall contain full particulars concerning the documents which have not been delivered, full reasons therefor, as well as a plan with dates on which compliance will take place.

PART II**CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO INVESTMENT MANAGERS AND DISCRETIONARY LISPs
BUT EXCLUDING NON-DISCRETIONARY LISPs****Authorised representatives**

- 13.1 An investment manager shall ensure that only a person whom the investment manager has designated as an authorised representative manages the investments of clients, regardless whether such representative is the owner of the investment manager, a director or an employee.
- 13.2 An investment manager shall keep a record of all authorised representatives and certified copies of all applicable qualifications and records of experience of such representatives at the head office, which the investment manager shall make available to the Registrar on request.
- 13.3 When an investment manager appoints an additional authorised representative or withdraws the authorisation of an existing representative, the investment manager shall advise the Registrar thereof not later than 30 days after such occurrence.
- 13.4 An investment manager may only appoint a person as an authorised representative if -
- a court of law has not convicted such person during a period of ten years preceding his or her appointment of any criminal offence involving dishonesty;
 - an employer has not dismissed such person for any act of dishonesty during a period of ten years preceding his or her appointment; and
 - such person possesses one or more of the qualifications and the corresponding experience set out in the table below:

Qualification	Experience
<i>Senior Examination of the Institute for Financial Markets</i>	<i>2 years</i>
<i>A business degree from a university</i>	<i>3 years</i>
<i>Registered persons examination of the Institute for Financial Markets</i>	<i>4 years</i>
<i>No qualification</i>	<i>5 years</i>

Written mandate

- 14.1 When managing investments on behalf of a client, an investment manager, shall enter into a written mandate with the client as contemplated in section 5(1)(b) of the Act. This written mandate shall record the arrangements made between the parties, and shall -
- state the investment objectives of the client;
 - stipulate in whose name investments held from time to time by the investment

manager on behalf of the client are to be registered and whether it is to be registered in the name of -

- (i) the client or the nominee company nominated by the client;
 - (ii) the nominee company of the investment manager or a nominee company within the group of companies of which the investment manager forms part;
 - (iii) the nominee company of a member, in the case of an investment manager who deals through a member;
 - (iv) a nominee company of any depository institution or central securities depository referred to in the Safe Deposit of Securities Act, 1992 (Act No. 85 of 1992) or any bank referred to in the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No 94 of 1990); or
 - (v) in the case of a discretionary LISP, the name of the independent custodian;
- (c) stipulate the trust account or other bank account (opened in the name of the client) in which the investment manager shall deposit and where applicable, from which the investment manager shall withdraw; moneys received in connection with the management of investments;
- (d) stipulate, where applicable, at which intervals any cash accruals (including dividends and interest) which the investment manager receives on behalf of the client, shall be paid to the client;
- (e) stipulate the basis on which, the manner in which and the intervals at which the client will remunerate the investment manager for management of investments on his or her behalf; for the purposes of this provision it shall be deemed that the basis of the remuneration has not been stipulated if the remuneration must be calculated with reference to a source outside the mandate or if it is placed within the discretion of any person;
- (f) empower either party to the mandate to terminate the mandate after notice in writing of not more than 60 calendar days; and
- (g) stipulate if the investment manager is authorised to invest in foreign investments and if so, provide a description of -
- (i) the conditions in terms of which the investments will take place;
 - (ii) the manner in which such investments may be made;
 - (iii) the risk profile pertaining to such investments, with particular reference to the currency risk;
 - (iv) the countries in which the investments may be made;
 - (v) the exchange on which the investment are listed if applicable;
 - (vi) the name and address of the foreign intermediary used, if applicable;
 - (vii) the name and address of the foreign regulator regulating the foreign intermediary and if such intermediary is approved or registered by such regulator;
 - (viii) the name and address of the foreign regulator regulating the investments;

- (h) in respect of investment managers who are authorised to manage investments consisting of futures and options, provide full particulars with regard to the risks pertaining to investing in those investments.
- 14.2 The mandate shall conform substantially with the specimen mandate or mandates submitted to and approved by the Registrar in relation to the minimum requirements contemplated in paragraph 14.1.
- 14.3 The investment manager shall not effect a substantive amendment of the specimen mandate or mandates referred to in paragraph 14.2, without the investment manager having obtained the prior written approval of the Registrar.
- 14.4 When a mandate granted to an investment manager is terminated, such manager shall forthwith return all cash, assets and documents of title to the client and shall simultaneously provide the client with a detailed final statement of account. If the assets and documents of title are in possession of a custodian or nominee company, the investment manager shall forthwith issue an instruction to such custodian or nominee company to return such assets or documents of title to the client. The investment manager shall indicate on the final statement of account that such instruction has been given.
- 14.5 Upon withdrawal by the Registrar of the approval of an investment manager, all mandates shall, despite any notice period in terms of the mandate, automatically be cancelled without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties.

PART III

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO INVESTMENT MANAGERS EXCLUDING LISPs

Reporting to clients

- 15.1 An investment manager shall furnish, upon request but in any event at intervals of not more than every three months, a written client report to the client. A client report shall contain sufficient information to enable the client to produce a set of financial statements and to understand the market value of the investments and the changes therein over the period reported. The report shall at least provide for -
 - (a) details of assets held at original cost/book value and at current market values;
 - (b) details of assets purchased or sold during the period;
 - (c) details of cash receipts and payments during the period;
 - (d) details of income earned and expenditure incurred during the period;
 - (e) details of non-cash transactions during the period including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, capitalisation issues and scrip dividends and option expiries;
 - (f) assets received or delivered to a client or custodian during the period;
 - (g) details of profits and losses realised during the period; and
 - (h) details of the name of the person or entity in which name the investments are held.

15.2 An investment manager authorised to manage investments consisting of futures and options, shall also include in the client report -

- (a) an exposure report in the format set out in Schedule C, which reflects the effective composition of the investments, including the current economic exposure to the major asset classes; the market value of investments held should be adjusted for the effect of futures, options and any other contracts which change the economic exposure of the investments (including forward contracts and swaps); non-standard items shall be shown separately with detailed notes;
- (b) a sensitivity report in the format set out in Schedule D, which shall reflect the market risk inherent in the investments; sensitivities shall be disclosed for each asset class showing the effect of a range of market price movements on the relevant portion of the investments; sensitivities should be calculated after adjusting for the effect of futures, options and other contracts which change the economic exposure of the investments;
- (c) an analysis of performance, which shall at least detail quarterly and annual returns on a time or money weighted basis attributable to the various asset classes; the method applied should be described and should be used consistently.

15.3 An investment manager authorised to manage investments consisting of futures and options, shall use the ruling market price to reflect their value. Foreign exchange risk shall only be disclosed where present and material. Where more than 10% of the investments are at risk to a counter party, whether via deposits or any other form of exposure, this fact as well as the counter party shall be disclosed in the report. The potential risks attributable to derivatives exposure must be disclosed to clients.

Investments in safe custody

16. An investment manager who holds investments in safe custody on behalf of clients shall hold adequate insurance cover to make good losses resulting from the negligence, dishonesty or fraud of an employee of such manager.

Nominee companies

- 17.1 An investment manager may establish a nominee company with the sole object of being the registered holder and custodian of the investments of clients.
- 17.2 The powers of the nominee company shall be limited to its object as specified in paragraph 17.1 and to such other acts as may be necessary to achieve the said object.
- 17.3 Only the sole proprietor, in the case of the investment manager being a natural person, or the partners, in the case of the investment manager being a partnership, or the investment manager, in the case of the investment manager being a company or a close corporation, shall be the shareholders of the nominee company of the investment manager.

17.4 The nominee company shall in terms of its memorandum of association be precluded from incurring any liabilities other than those to persons on whose behalf it holds assets. If any liabilities are incurred in the name of the nominee company, the investment manager shall be responsible for such liabilities.

17.5 The nominee company shall enter into an irrevocable agreement with the investment manager in terms of which the investment manager shall pay all expenses for and incidental to its formation, activities, management and liquidation, unless already stipulated in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the nominee company.

PART IV

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO NON-DISCRETIONARY LISPS

Educational requirements

18 A non-discretionary LISP is not required to comply with any particular educational requirements as contemplated in section 5(4)(b) of the Act.

Instructions and costs disclosure

19.1 A non-discretionary LISP shall obtain a written instruction signed by a client at the commencement of the business relationship.

19.2 Any subsequent instruction by the client with regard to the buying or selling of investments need not be in writing, provided that the investment manager operates systems whereby details of such instructions are properly recorded at the time they are given and written confirmation of the transaction is sent to the client within 7 days after the transaction.

19.3 The total costs to be paid by the client to any person in respect of the investment, whether by way of deduction from the investment or not, including -

- (a) the initial fees or costs;
- (b) the ongoing fees or costs; and
- (c) any other fees or costs, whether in cash or kind;

must be disclosed in the initial written instruction and in any subsequent instruction which shall be recorded or confirmed in writing.

Termination of relationship

20.1 When a client terminates his or her instruction to a non-discretionary LISP, such LISP shall forthwith-

- (c) return cash, if any, to the client;
- (d) provide the client with a detailed final statement of account; and
- (e) subject to the wishes of the client, issue an instruction to the independent custodian to return such assets or documents of title to the client or pay the cash value of the investments to the client.

20.2 Upon withdrawal by the Registrar of the approval of a non-discretionary LISP, all instructions shall automatically be cancelled without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties and condition 20.1 shall apply.

PART V

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL LISPS

Changes in costs

- 21.1 A LISP shall, within 14 days of receipt of a notice from an investment provider of an increase in costs of such investment provider, notify clients in writing of the proposed increase in costs.
- 21.2 Should a LISP wish to increase costs unrelated to the costs contemplated in condition 21.1, it shall give the client three month's prior written notice thereof.

Record-keeping

- 22.1 A LISP shall maintain records recording the investments owned by each client, clearly maintaining the linkage between a client and an investment.
- 22.2 If the client is a pension fund as defined in the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), or other financial institution whose members, policyholders or participants have the right to select the units in a collective investment scheme allocated to their accounts, the linkage shall also be maintained between those members, policyholders or participants and the investments selected by them if the LISP has undertaken to provide such record keeping service to the client. This condition shall not be interpreted to mean that ownership of such an investment will vest in such a member, policyholder or participant, but will remain with the said pension fund or financial institution.

Fidelity Guarantee and Professional Indemnity Insurance

- 23 A LISP shall maintain fidelity guarantee and professional indemnity insurance sufficient to cover the risks of losses due to fraud, dishonesty and negligence which can reasonably be expected to occur in an organisation of the size and complexity of the LISP.

Unitisation

24. These conditions shall not be construed to mean that investments may be subdivided or unitised as contemplated in the Unit Trusts Control Act, 1981 (Act No 54 of 1981) in any

way. Investments shall be held individually by each client and beneficial ownership must be evidenced by the records of the LISP.

Application for approval of independent custodian

- 25.1 A LISP shall prior to commencing the business of a LISP, apply to the Registrar for approval of an independent custodian, which complies with the provisions of condition 27.
- 25.2 The application shall be accompanied by the latest audited annual financial statements and the information relating to the independent custodian set out in Section III of Form EB 3 of the Regulations.

Written agreement with independent custodian

- 26.1 A LISP shall enter into a written agreement, approved by the Registrar, with an independent custodian which shall make provision for termination of the agreement by either party on written notice of not less than 90 days.
- 26.2 Should the LISP give or receive notice of termination of the agreement for any reason, the LISP shall forthwith inform the Registrar thereof.
- 26.3 Within 30 days after receipt of such notice the LISP shall apply to the Registrar for approval of a replacement independent custodian in the manner contemplated in condition 25.

Requirements for independent custodian

- 27.1 An independent custodian shall be a trust, a company normally conducting the business of a custodian, or a nominee company of the LISP which complies with the provisions of condition 17.
- 27.2 More than 50% of the directors, trustees or other persons responsible for the management and control of the independent custodian, shall be persons independent from the LISP (persons holding office in or representing the LISP in a professional or non-professional capacity shall not be regarded as independent for purposes hereof).
- 27.3 An independent custodian shall be structured in such a way that clients' investments are protected from creditors of the independent custodian, including in the event of the sequestration or winding-up of the independent custodian.
- 27.4 An independent custodian shall maintain fidelity guarantee and professional indemnity insurance sufficient to cover the risks of losses due to fraud, dishonesty and negligence which can reasonably be expected in an organisation of the size and complexity of the independent custodian.

Duties of independent custodian

- 28.1 An independent custodian shall act as a custodian in whose name investments shall be held on behalf of the clients in the records of the various investment providers.
- 28.2 An independent custodian shall satisfy itself and certify to the Registrar in writing within three months after the financial year end of the LISP for which it acts as independent custodian, that-
- (a) the LISP has adequate procedures in place for ensuring that proper reconciliation of the number of investments held on behalf of clients as per the client records held by the LISP and the number of investments invested in as per the records of the investment provider, takes place on an ongoing basis; and
 - (b) such procedures are followed by the LISP.

Reporting to clients

- 29.1 A LISP shall furnish, upon request but in any event at intervals of not more than every three months, a written client report to the client. A client report shall contain sufficient information to enable the client to produce a set of financial statements and to understand the market value of the investments and the changes therein over the period reported. The report shall at least provide for -
- (a) details of assets purchased or sold during the period;
 - (b) details of cash receipts and payments during the period;
 - (c) details of income earned and expenditure incurred during the period;
 - (d) details of the name of the person or entity in which name the investments are held; and
 - (e) a valuation of the assets as at the close of the period.
- 29.2 A LISP shall furnish its clients with the same information which an investment provider is obliged by law to provide to the clients of the investment provider.

**PART VI
GENERAL****Extension of time and exemption**

- 30.1 Where these Conditions require an investment manager to do anything within a prescribed period of time, such period may be extended by the Registrar, on such conditions as the Registrar deems necessary, at the written request of such investment manager.
- 30.2 The Registrar may exempt an investment manager from complying with any provision of the Conditions for such period and on such conditions as the Registrar determines if the investment manager satisfies the Registrar that the interests of clients will not be affected

detrimentally.

Repeal

31. Notices No.1387 and 1389 of 26 September 1997 and Notice 2008 of 31 December 1997 are hereby repealed.

ANNEXURE A

Report of the independent auditors to the Registrar in terms of the Conditions determined under section 5(1)(c) of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989 ("the Conditions")

1. Annual Financial Statements

We have audited the attached annual financial statements of(NAME OF INVESTMENT MANAGER) ("investment manager") set out on pages tofor the year ended..... The annual financial statements are the responsibility of the directors/partners/sole proprietor*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

Scope

We conducted our audit in accordance with statements of South African Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance that the annual financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes-

- (a) examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements;
- (b) assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and
- (c) evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Audit opinion

In our opinion the annual financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position of the investment manager at and the results of its operations and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice and in the manner required by the Companies Act, 1973.

2. Consideration of the system of internal financial control

In planning and performing the above-mentioned audit, we considered the system of internal financial control of (NAME OF INVESTMENT MANAGER) in order to determine our audit procedures for the purpose of expressing our audit opinion on the annual financial statements, not to provide assurance on the system of internal financial control.

The directors/partners/sole proprietor* of(NAME OF INVESTMENT MANAGER) are/is responsible for establishing and maintaining an effective system of internal financial control. In fulfilling this responsibility, estimates and judgements by the directors/partners/sole proprietor* are required to assess the expected benefits and related costs of internal financial control policies and procedures. Two of the objectives of a system of internal

financial control are to provide the directors/partners/sole proprietor* with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorised use or disposition and that transactions are executed in accordance with their/ his/her* authorisation and recorded properly to permit preparation of annual financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting practice.

Because of the inherent limitations of a system of internal financial control, it is possible that errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected. Furthermore, any projection of the evaluation of a system of internal financial control to future periods is subject to the risk that the procedures may become inadequate because of changes in circumstances, or that the degree of compliance with them may deteriorate.

Our consideration of the system of internal financial control would not necessarily disclose all matters in the system that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of the specific internal financial control does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that errors or irregularities in amounts that would be material in relation to the annual financial statements being audited, may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal performance of their assigned functions.

However, based on our consideration of the system of internal financial control for purposes of our audit, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the financial record keeping and the system of internal financial control are not adequate for the size and complexity of the business the investment manager is presently conducting.

3. Identified material weaknesses reported to management

We draw attention to the following material weaknesses in the system of internal financial control reported to management:

.....

4. Non-compliance with section 17B of the Act

Our abovementioned consideration of the system of internal financial control revealed the following instances of non-compliance with section 17B of the Act (relating to trust accounts and separation of funds of investment managers and clients) which were/were not* subsequently corrected:

.....

Our report is solely for your information and is not to be used for any other purpose, nor to be distributed to any other party.

Name
Registered Accountants and Auditors
Chartered Accountants (SA)
Address
Date

* Delete if not applicable

ANNEXURE B

Report of the compliance officer / independent auditors* to the Registrar

Scope

In accordance with condition 10 of the Conditions determined under section 5 of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989, we have performed the procedures agreed with you and described

in the attached schedule with respect to compliance by (NAME OF INVESTMENT MANAGER) ("investment manager") with the Conditions. Our engagement was undertaken in accordance with the statement of South African Auditing Standards applicable to agreed-upon procedures engagements (*delete if report is submitted by a compliance officer*). The responsibility for determining the adequacy or otherwise of the procedures agreed to be performed is that of the Registrar. Our procedures were performed solely to assist the Registrar in evaluating the compliance by the investment manager with the Conditions.

Findings

Our findings are reported below:

(Findings 1 to 4 have to be provided for all investment managers as defined in condition 1 of the Conditions.)

1. The investment manager had R..... cash and R..... assets under its management at the reporting date.
2. No changes in ownership, directors, members or shareholders having the effect of a *de facto* change of control of the investment manager took place during the year ended without prior approval of the Registrar.
3. We draw attention to the following instances of non-compliance with the Conditions which have / have not* subsequently been corrected:
4. The investment manager has conducted its business within the limitations imposed in terms of section 5 of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989 and the Conditions made and determined thereunder.

OR

Except for the following matters, the investment manager has conducted its business within the limitations imposed in terms of section 5 of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989 and the Conditions made and determined thereunder*

(Findings 5 to 8 have to be provided for all investment managers, excluding non-discretionary LSPs as defined in condition 1 of the Conditions)

5. For the year ended....., all mandates inspected were in writing and conformed to condition 14 and the specimen mandate approved by the Registrar in relation to the minimum requirements contemplated in condition 14, except where exemption was granted.
6. The investment manager had at the reporting date the following authorised representatives who complied with condition 13.4: Provide a list or stipulate:
7. The investment manager duly maintained a record of authorised representatives as contemplated in condition 13.
8. No changes occurred in authorised representatives during the year under review which were not reported to the Registrar. / The following changes in authorised representatives took place without the Registrar having been informed:*

(Finding 9 has to be provided for all investment managers excluding LSPs as defined in condition 1 of the Conditions)

9. Assets not held in the names of the respective clients at the reporting date were held in the names of the following nominee companies:

OR

Assets were held in the names of the respective clients at the reporting date.*

(Findings 10 to 12 have to be provided for all LISPS as defined in condition 1 of the Conditions)

10. In all cases inspected, the investments owned by clients of the LISP are held by, the independent custodian with which the LISP has an agreement in terms of condition 26.1. A copy of the latest audited financial statements of the independent custodian is attached hereto.
11. For the year ended and in accordance with condition 22.1, the LISP maintained records recording the investments owned by each client clearly maintaining the linkage between a client and an investment.
12. For the year ended and in accordance with condition 22.2, where the client is a pension fund as defined in the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), or other financial institution whose members, policyholders or participants have the right to select the units in a collective investment scheme allocated to their accounts, and the LISP has undertaken to provide the service of record keeping to the client, the LISP maintained the linkage between those members, policyholders or participants and the investments selected by them.

(Findings 13 to 15 have to be provided for all non-discretionary LISPS as defined in condition 1 of the Conditions)

13. In all cases inspected, the non-discretionary LISP obtained in accordance with condition 19.1, a written instruction signed by the client at the commencement of the business relationship.
14. In all cases inspected and in accordance with condition 19.3, the total costs to be paid by the client to any person in respect of an investment were disclosed in the initial written instruction.
15. In accordance with conditions 19.2. and 19.3, where subsequent instructions obtained from clients were not in writing, the non-discretionary LISP is able to display the manner in which instructions obtained from a client, as well as the disclosure of the total costs payable by the client to any person were recorded.

Because the above procedures do not constitute either an audit or a review made in accordance with the statements of South African Auditing Standards, we do not express any assurance relating to the abovementioned *(delete if report is submitted by a compliance officer)*.

Had we performed additional procedures or had we performed an audit or review in accordance with statements of South African Auditing Standards, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you *(deleted if report is submitted by a compliance officer)*.

Our report is solely for the purpose set out in the first paragraph of this report and for your information and is not to be used for any other purpose, nor to be distributed to other parties. This report relates only to the matters specified above, and does not extend to any financial statements of the investment manager taken as a whole *(delete if report is submitted by a compliance officer)*.

Compliance Officer	OR	Registered Accountants and Auditors
Date		Chartered Accountants (SA)
Address		Date
		Address

ANNEXURE C

EXPOSURE REPORT

ASSET CLASS	MARKET VALUE	FUTURES EFFECT	OPTIONS EFFECT	OTHER EFFECT	NET EXPOSURE	PERFORMANCE
EQUITIES						
TOTAL EQUITIES						
CAPITAL MARKET						
1-3 YEARS						
3-7 YEARS						
7-12 YEARS						
12+ YEARS						
TOTAL CAPITAL MARKET						
PROPERTY						
LISTED						
UNLISTED						
TOTAL PROPERTY						
CASH						
CASH (0-1 YEAR)						
TOTAL OF ALL CLASSES						

ANNEXURE D

SENSITIVITY REPORT

EQUITIES							
Move in Equity Market	-20%	-10%	-5%	0%	+5%	+10%	+20%
Resulting Market Value							
Relative % change in Market Value (Compared to current)							
FIXED INTEREST							
Move in interest rates in basis points	-300	-200	-100	0	+100	+200	+300
Bonds							
Money Market							
Total Resulting Market Value							
Relative % change in Market Value (Compared to current)							
PROPERTY							
Move in Property Capitalisation Rates in percentage points	-3%	-2%	-1%	0%	+1%	+2%	+3%
Listed							
Unlisted							
Total Resulting Market Value							
Relative % change in Market Value (Compared to current)							

KENNISGEWING 1773 VAN 1998**RAAD OP FINANSIËLE DIENSTE****WET OP BEHEER VAN FINANSIËLE MARKTE, 1989****VOORWAARDES TEN OPSIGTE VAN BELEGGINGSBESTUURDERS**

Ek, R.G. Cottrell bepaal hierby-

- (I) kragtens artikel 5(1)(c) van die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989 (Wet No. 55 van 1989), die Voorwaardes, soos uiteengesit in die Bylae, waaraan 'n persoon wat beleggings namens 'n ander persoon bestuur, moet voldoen;
- (II) kragtens artikel 5(4)(b) van die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989, die standarde van opleiding, ondervinding en ander kwalifikasies, soos uiteengesit in die Bylae, waaraan 'n persoon wat beleggings namens 'n ander persoon bestuur, moet voldoen.



R. G. COTTRELL,
Registrateur van Finansiële Markte

BYLAE**Oogmerk van voorwaardes**

Die oogmerk van die voorwaardes is om vereistes te bepaal met betrekking tot die aktiwiteite van beleggingsbestuurders vir sover daardie aktiwiteite binne die bestek van artikel 5 van die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989, val. Die aktiwiteite van 'n besigheid kan aktiwiteite insluit wat ongereguleer is of gereguleer word ingevolge enige ander wet. In die laasgenoemde geval, sal daardie wet ten opsigte van daardie aktiwiteite van toepassing wees.

Woordomskrywings

1. In hierdie Bylae beteken "die Wet" die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989 (Wet No. 55 van 1989), en het enige woord of uitdrukking waaraan 'n betekenis in die Wet verleen is, daardie betekenis en, tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, beteken -
 - "beleggingsbestuurder" 'n persoon wat ingevolge artikel 5(1)(a) van die Wet goedgekeur is om beleggings te bestuur of 'n persoon wat binne 'n kategorie persone val wat ingevolge daardie artikel deur die Registrateur goedgekeur is om beleggings te bestuur, met inbegrip van, tensy andersins aangedui, 'n GBDV;
 - "beleggingsvoorsiener" 'n persoon van wie beleggings gekoop word namens kliënte deur 'n GBDV;
 - "diskresionêre GBDV" 'n GBDV wat 'n diskresie namens 'n kliënt uitoefen;

"eenheid in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema"-

- (a) 'n onderaandeel in 'n effektegroep soos omskryf in artikel 1 van die Wet op Beheer van Effekte-trustskemas, 1981 (Wet No 54 van 1981);
- (b) eenhede of enige ander vorm van deelname in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema goedgekeur deur die Registrateur van Effekte-trustmaatskappye ingevolge daardie Wet; of
- (c) eenhede of enige ander vorm van deelname in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema gelisensieer of geregistreer in 'n vreemde land;

"GBDV" 'n diensverskaffer vir gekoppelde beleggings synde 'n kategorie beleggingsbestuurder wie se besigheid in die geheel of gedeeltelik bestaan uit die belegging namens kliente in eenhede in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema op die grondslag dat sodanige eenhede by groot maat gekoop en gehou word;

"gemagtigde besigheid" die soort beleggings wat die Registrateur 'n beleggingsbestuurder magtig om ingevolge voorwaarde 13 te bestuur;

"gemagtigde verteenwoordiger" 'n natuurlike persoon wat ingevolge voorwaarde 13 gemagtig is om 'n beleggingsbestuurder by die bestuur van beleggings te verteenwoordig;

"genomineerde maatskappy" 'n maatskappy bedoel in voorwaarde 17;

"groot maat" om transaksies vir kliënte saam te voeg en daarna per kliënt toe te ken in die rekords van die GBDV vir doeleindes van administratiewe gerief en nie met die doel om mede-eiendomsreg te skep nie;

"kliënt" enige persoon namens wie 'n beleggingsbestuurder beleggings bestuur;

"kwalifikasie" ook enige plaaslike of buitelandse kwalifikasie wat die Registrateur mag erken, in welke geval die Registrateur die ooreenstemmende ondervinding wat vereis word, bepaal soos bedoel in voorwaarde 13.4;

"nie-diskresionêre GBDV" 'n GBDV wat nie 'n diskresie namens 'n kliënt uitoefen nie;

"onafhanklike bewaarder" 'n persoon goedgekeur deur die Registrateur as die onafhanklike bewaarder van 'n GBDV ingevolge voorwaarde 25.1;

"ondervinding" tersaaklike ondervinding in die sin dat 'n persoon werklik in die bestuur van daardie beleggings wat hy of sy beoog om te bestuur, deelgeneem het, of op die Suid-Afrikaanse finansiële markte of op die finansiële markte van een of meer vreemde land;

"ouditeur" 'n ouditeur kragtens die Wet op Openbare Rekenmeesters en Ouditeurs, 1991 (Wet No. 80 van 1991), geregistreer;

"persoon" ook 'n vennootskap, maatskappy, beslote korporasie, trust of ander vereniging van persone, ingelyf of nie-ingelyf.

DEEL I**VOORWAARDES VAN TOEPASSING OP BELEGGINGSBESTUURDERS MET INBEGRIIP VAN GBDVs****Nakoming en nie-nakoming van Voorwaardes deur beleggingsbestuurders**

2. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet aan die Voorwaardes en opvoedkundige vereistes, ondervinding en ander kwalifikasies wat in hierdie Bylae uiteengesit is, voldoen.

2.1 Die Registrateur moet -

- (a) indien die Registrateur tevrede is dat 'n beleggingsbestuurder enige bepaling van artikel 5 van die Wet of hierdie Voorwaardes oortree het of versuim het om daaraan te voldoen; of
- (b) indien daar sonder die voorafgaande skriftelike goedkeuring deur die Registrateur, 'n verandering plaasgevind het van eienaars, direkteure, lede of aandeelhouders van 'n beleggingsbestuurder, wat 'n verandering in die *de facto* beheer van die beleggingsbestuurder tot gevolg gehad het,

die beleggingsbestuurder onverwyld skriftelik daarvan in kennis stel by die mees onlangse amptelike adres van die beleggingsbestuurder, en die beleggingsbestuurder versoek om die Registrateur, binne 21 dae na die datum van die kennisgewing, te voorsien van skriftelike redes waarom die goedkeuring wat ingevolge artikel 5(4) van die Wet verleen is, nie teruggetrek behoort te word nie.

- 2.2 Die Registrateur kan, indien geen bevredigende redes binne die bedoelde tydperk verstrekkend is nie, by skriftelike kennisgewing die goedkeuring bedoel in voorwaarde 2.1. terugtrek en alle beurse gelisensieer ingevolge die Wet, enige vereniging wat gestig is om die bedryf van die beleggingsbestuurders, die bedryf van beleggingsvoorsieners of die GBDV-bedryf of 'n deel van sodanige bedryf, daarvan in kennis stel.

Gemagtigde besigheid

3. Die Registrateur kan 'n beleggingsbestuurder magtig om --

- 3.1 ingevolge artikel 5 van die Wet, beleggings te bestuur bestaande uit termyn- en opsiekontrakte;
- 3.2 ingevolge artikel 5 van die Wet, beleggings te bestuur bestaande uit leningseffekte;
- 3.3 beleggings te bestuur bestaande uit eenhede in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema (uitgesonderd diskresionêre en nie-diskresionêre GBDV-besigheid);
- 3.4 die besigheid van 'n nie-diskresionêre GBDV te bedryf ;
- 3.5 die besigheid van 'n diskresionêre GBDV te bedryf; of
- 3.6 die besigheid van enige kombinasie van bogenoemde te bedryf.

Geld of leningseffekte gedeponeer by beleggingsbestuurder

- 4.1 Wanneer titeldokumente deur of namens 'n kliënt by 'n beleggingsbestuurder ingedien word, moet die beleggingsbestuurder onverwyld 'n getekende en gedateerde kwitansie uitreik waarop die doel waarvoor elke dokument ingedien is, uiteengesit word, en wat 'n beskrywing van die leningseffekte wat voldoende is om hulle te identifiseer, bevat.
- 4.2 Indien 'n kontanttransaksie sonder die bemiddeling van 'n bank aangegaan word, moet die beleggingsbestuurder 'n getekende en gedateerde kwitansie aan die kliënt uitreik.
- 4.3 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet ten opsigte van geld wat van 'n kliënt ontvang is, voldoen aan artikel 17B van die Wet, met dien verstande dat 'n beleggingsbestuurder geld in die trustrekening van 'n lid van 'n finansiële beurs, of 'n trustrekening ingestel en beheer deur so 'n beurs, kan deponeer.

Verbod om sekere beleggings te verkoop of te koop

5. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder mag nie regstreeks of onregstreeks -
- (a) enige beleggings besit deur die beleggingsbestuurder aan enige kliënt verkoop nie;
 - (b) vir eie rekening enige beleggings besit deur 'n kliënt koop nie.

Pligte van beleggingsbestuurder

- 6.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet te alle tye hoë standaarde van integriteit en eerlikheid in die bestuur van beleggings namens kliënte handhaaf en moet, te alle tye in die beste belang van kliënte optree.
- 6.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet te alle tye met die nodige bekwaamheid, sorg, ywer en goeie trou optree.
- 6.3 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet te alle tye hoë standaarde van markgedrag nakom en moet die kliënt van voldoende besonderhede aangaande markpraktyke en die risiko's inherent aan die verskillende markte en produkte voorsien: Met dien verstande dat 'n nie-diskresionêre GBDV slegs verplig sal wees om enige besonderhede wat die beleggingsvoorsiener regtens verplig is om openbaar te maak, te verkry en aan 'n kliënt oor te dra.
- 6.4 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet van die kliënt redelike inligting aangaande die omstandighede en beleggingsoogmerke van die kliënt verkry om die beleggingsbestuurder in staat te stel om sy of haar pligte teenoor daardie kliënt na te kom.
- 6.5 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet alle redelike stappe doen om die kliënt op 'n verstaanbare en vroegtydige wyse van redelike inligting te voorsien wat die kliënt aangaande die beleggings van daardie kliënt benodig.
- 6.6 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet enige botsing tussen die belange van die beleggingsbestuurder en die belange van die kliënt vermy en indien 'n botsing van belange wel ontstaan, moet regverdige behandeling van die kliënt verseker word deur voldoende besonderhede van sodanige botsing aan die kliënt te openbaar, met behoud van die vertroulikheid ten opsigte van ander kliënte of die beleggingsbestuurder moet weier om namens so 'n kliënt op te tree. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder mag nie die belange van daardie beleggingsbestuurder belangriker ag as dié van die kliënt nie.
- 6.7 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet alle regstreekse of onregstreekse fooie en ander heffings wat verband

hou met die bestuur van die kliënt se beleggings aan die kliënt openbaar en moet ook alle wesenlike gevolglike voordele ontvang as gevolg van die beleggings van die kliënt openbaar. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet in voldoende besonderhede aan die kliënt verduidelik hoe fooie en heffings bereken en gehef word ten einde die kliënt in staat te stel om die metode van berekening te begryp.

- 6.8 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet, sover dit beleggings in genoteerde finansiële instrumente betref, slegs regstreeks deur bemiddeling van 'n lid van 'n beurs sake doen.
- 6.9 'n Beleggingsbestuurder mag nie by wyse van enige verklaring, belofte, voorspelling of deur enige ander handeling wat die beleggingsbestuurder weet misleidend of waarskynlik misleidend is -
- (a) die kliënt ooreed om 'n ooreenkoms om beleggings te bestuur met die beleggingsbestuurder te sluit nie; of
 - (b) die kliënt ooreed om enige ander ooreenkoms met betrekking tot finansiële instrumente te sluit nie.
- 6.10 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet sorg dat die personeel van die beleggingsbestuurder behoorlik opgelei is.

Rekeningkundige rekords

- 7.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet, in een van die amptelike tale, op 'n voortgesette basis rekeningkundige rekords hou sodat rekords ten alle tye op datum is of binne sewe dae of sodanige langer tyd as wat die Registrateur mag toelaat, op datum gebring kan word.
- 7.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet die bogenoemde rekeningkundige rekords vir 'n tydperk van minstens vyf jaar vanaf die laaste inskrywing daarin in 'n veilige plek bewaar.

Aanstelling en pligte van ouditeure

- 8.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet 'n onafhanklike ouditeur aanstel om 'n jaarlikse audit van die finansiële state uit te voer, en om verslag te doen of die finansiële state die finansiële posisie van die beleggingsbestuurder soos op die datum van sodanige state billik weergee en oor die resultate van die werksaamhede en kontantvloei-inligting vir die tydperk wat op daardie datum geëindig het, ooreenkomstig algemeen aanvaarde rekeningkundige praktyk, en om die inligting vereis ingevolge Aanhangel A te verkry.
- 8.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet binne drie maande na die finansiële jaareinde van die beleggingsbestuurder die Registrateur voorsien van -
- (a) geouditeerde finansiële state; en
 - (b) 'n verslag deur die ouditeur in die vorm uiteengesit in Aanhangel A:

Met dien verstande dat indien 'n beleggingsbestuurder ook 'n beleggingsbestuurder ingevolge artikel 4 van die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985 (Wet No. 1 van 1985), is, die ouditeur 'n gekonsolideerde verslag oor die besigheid bedryf ingevolge beide die Wet en die Wet op Beheer van Effektebeurse, 1985, kan voorlê.

Verskaffing van inligting aan Registrateur

9.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet die Registrateur van sodanige inligting rakende die aandeelhouders, direkteure, lede, vennote of senior werknemers en gemagtigde verteenwoordigers van die beleggingsbestuurder, of enige ander inligting soos wat die Registrateur van tyd tot tyd verlang, voorsien.

9.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder mag nie die naam waaronder die beleggingsbestuurder besigheid doen sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die Registrateur verander nie.

Voldoeningsbeampte, voldoeningsverslag en kontakpersoon

10.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet binne drie maande na die finansiële jaareinde van die beleggingsbestuurder die Registrateur voorsien van 'n voldoeningsverslag, in die vorm soos uiteengesit in Aanhangsel B, onderteken deur die voldoeningsbeampte of die ouditeur, na gelang van die geval: Met dien verstande dat indien 'n beleggingsbestuurder ook goedgekeur is as 'n beleggingsbestuurder ingevolge artikel 4 van die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985 (Wet No 1 van 1985), die voldoeningsbeampte of ouditeur 'n gekonsolideerde verslag oor die besigheid bedryf kragtens beide die Wet en die Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse, 1985, kan indien.

10.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder kan 'n voldoeningsbeampte aanstel of aanwys om die jaarlikse voldoeningsverslag te voltooi en te onderteken en wat sal optree as kontakpersoon vir skakeling met die Registrateur.

10.3 'n Beleggingsbestuurder wat die keuse uitoefen om nie 'n voldoeningsbeampte bedoel in voorwaarde 10.2 aan te stel of aan te wys nie, moet die ouditeur van die beleggingsbestuurder aanstel om die voldoeningsverslag te voltooi en te onderteken. In hierdie geval, moet die beleggingsbestuurder 'n werknemer of senior beampte van die beleggingsbestuurder aanstel of aanwys om as kontakpersoon tussen die Registrateur en die beleggingsbestuurder op te tree.

10.4 Indien die voldoeningsbeampte of kontakpersoon die pos as voldoeningsbeampte of kontakpersoon ontruim, moet 'n beleggingsbestuurder binne 30 dae daarna 'n ander voldoeningsbeampte of kontakpersoon aanstel of aanwys en die Registrateur van die naam van die nuwe voldoeningsbeampte of kontakpersoon, na gelang van die geval, in kennis stel.

10.5 'n Beleggingsbestuurder kan slegs 'n persoon as voldoeningsbeampte aanstel indien sodanige persoon voor die aanvang van pligte die eksamen voorgeskryf deur die Instituut van Finansiële Markte ten opsigte van Geregistreerde Persone geslaag het of sodanige ander eksamen wat plaaslik of in 'n vreemde land wat die Registrateur mag toelaat, geslaag het. Die Registrateur kan ook ondervinding in plaas van kwalifikasies of a kombinasie van ondervinding en kwalifikasies toelaat.

10.6 Ondanks die lewering en ondertekening van 'n voldoeningsverslag deur die voldoeningsbeampte of ouditeur, na gelang van die geval, bly die beleggingsbestuurder ten volle verantwoordelik om nakoming van die Wet en hierdie Voorwaardes te verseker.

Solvensie

11. Die bates van 'n beleggingsbestuurder (uitsluitend klandisiewaarde) moet te alle tye die laste (behalwe lenings wat ondergeskik gestel is ten gunste van alle ander skuldeisers) van sodanige beleggingsbestuurder oorskry.

Staking, ontbinding of likwidasie van besigheid of terugtrekking van goedkeuring

12. Wanneer 'n beleggingsbestuurder ophou om besigheid te doen, die besigheid ontbind of gelikwideer word, of sy goedkeuring deur die Registrateur teruggetrek word, moet die ouditeur van die beleggingsbestuurder binne 45 dae na die datum van sodanige staking, ontbinding, likwidasie of terugtrekking, na gelang van die geval, die Registrateur van 'n verslag voorsien waarin bevestig word dat alle kontant en titeldokumente met betrekking tot bates en 'n finale rekeningstaat aan die verskillende kliënte gelewer is: Met dien verstande dat indien 'n beleggingsbestuurder om een of ander rede nie in staat is om ten volle aan hierdie voorwaarde te voldoen nie, moet die verslag volledige besonderhede aangaande dokumente wat nie gelewer is nie, volledige redes daarvoor, en 'n plan met datums waarop voldoening sal plaasvind, bevat.

DEEL II

VOORWAARDES VAN TOEPASSING OP BELEGGINGSBESTUURDERS EN DISKRESIONÊRE GBDVs MAAR UITGESONDERD NIE-DISKRESIONÊRE GBDVs

Gemagtigde verteenwoordigers

- 13.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet sorg dra dat die beleggings van kliënte bestuur word slegs deur 'n persoon wat die beleggingsbestuurder as gemagtigde verteenwoordiger aangewys het, ongeag of so 'n verteenwoordiger die eienaar, 'n direkteur of 'n werknemer van die beleggingsbestuurder is.
- 13.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet 'n rekord van alle gemagtigde verteenwoordigers en gesertifiseerde afskrifte van alle toepaslike kwalifikasies en rekords van ondervinding van sodanige verteenwoordigers by die hoofkantoor hou, wat die beleggingsbestuurder op versoek aan die Registrateur beskikbaar moet stel.
- 13.3 Wanneer 'n beleggingsbestuurder 'n bykomende gemagtigde verteenwoordiger aanstel of die magtiging van 'n bestaande verteenwoordiger terugtrek, moet die beleggingsbestuurder die Registrateur daarvan in kennis stel binne 30 dae nadat sodanige gebeurtenis plaasgevind het.
- 13.4 'n Beleggingsbestuurder kan slegs 'n persoon as 'n gemagtigde verteenwoordiger aanstel indien -
- 'n geregshof nie gedurende die 10 jaar wat sy of haar aanstelling voorafgaan so 'n persoon skuldig bevind het aan 'n kriminele oortreding waarby oneerlikheid betrokke was nie;
 - 'n werkgewer nie gedurende die 10 jaar wat sy of haar aanstelling voorafgaan so 'n persoon ontslaan het as gevolg van oneerlike optrede nie; en
 - so 'n persoon beskik oor een of meer van die kwalifikasies en die ooreenkomstige ondervinding uiteengesit in die tabel hieronder.

Kwalifikasie	Ondervinding
Senior Eksamen van die Instituut vir Finansiële Markte	2 jaar
'n Besigheidsgraad van 'n universiteit	3 jaar
Eksamen vir Geregistreerde Persone van die Instituut vir Finansiële Markte	4 jaar
Geen kwalifikasie	5 jaar

Skriftelike mandaat

14.1 Wanneer 'n beleggingsbestuurder namens 'n kliënt beleggings bestuur, moet die beleggingsbestuurder 'n skriftelike mandaat, beoog in artikel 5(1)(b) van die Wet, met die kliënt sluit. Die skriftelike mandaat is 'n optekening van die reëlings tussen die partye, en moet -

- (a) die beleggingsoogmerke van die kliënt vermeld;
- (b) vermeld in wie se naam die beleggings, wat van tyd tot tyd deur die beleggingsbestuurder namens die kliënt gehou word, geregistreer gaan word en of dit geregistreer gaan word in die naam van -
 - (i) die kliënt of 'n genomineerde maatskappy aangewys deur die kliënt;
 - (ii) die genomineerde maatskappy van die beleggingsbestuurder of 'n genomineerde maatskappy binne die groep maatskappye waarvan die beleggingsbestuurder deel uitmaak;
 - (iii) 'n genomineerde maatskappy van 'n lid, in die geval waar 'n beleggingsbestuurder handel dryf deur bemiddeling van 'n lid;
 - (iv) 'n genomineerde maatskappy van enige bewaarnemende instelling of 'n sentrale effekzebewaarnemer waarna in die Wet op die Veilige Bewaring van Effekte, 1992 (Wet No. 85 van 1992), verwys word, of enige bank waarna in die Bankwet, 1990 (Wet No. 94 van 1990), verwys word;
 - (v) in die geval van 'n diskresionêre GBDV, die naam van die onafhanklike bewaarder;
- (c) die trustrekening of ander bankrekening (wat in die kliënt se naam geopen is) bepaal waarin die beleggingsbestuurder geld wat in verband met die bestuur van beleggings ontvang is, moet deponeer en, waar toepaslik, waaruit die beleggingsbestuurder geld moet onttrek;
- (d) waar toepaslik, bepaal by watter tussenposes kontanttoevallings (insluitende dividende en rente) wat die beleggingsbestuurder namens die kliënt ontvang aan die kliënt betaal moet word;
- (e) die grondslag en wyse waarop en die tussenposes waarby die kliënt die beleggingsbestuurder moet vergoed vir die bestuur van beleggings namens hom of haar, bepaal; by die toepassing van hierdie bepaling word dit geag dat die grondslag van vergoeding nie bepaal is nie indien die vergoeding bereken moet word met verwysing na 'n bron buite die mandaat of indien dit aan die diskresie van enige persoon oorgelaat word;
- (f) die partye tot die mandaat magtig om die mandaat te beëindig na skriftelike kennisgewing van hoogstens 60 kalender dae; en
- (g) bepaal of die beleggingsbestuurder gemagtig is om in buitelandse beleggings te belê en, indien wel, 'n beskrywing bevat van -
 - (i) die voorwaardes ingevolge waarvan die beleggings gedoen sal word;
 - (ii) die wyse waarop sodanige beleggings gedoen sal word;
 - (iii) die risikoprofiel met betrekking tot sodanige beleggings, met besondere verwysing na die betaalmiddelrisiko;
 - (iv) die lande waarin die beleggings gedoen sal word;
 - (v) die beurs waarop die belegging genoteer is, indien toepaslik;
 - (vi) die naam en adres van die buitelandse tussenganger wat gebruik word, indien toepaslik;

- (vii) die naam en adres van die buitelandse reguleerder wat die buitelandse tussenganger reguleer en of sodanige tussenganger goedgekeur of geregistreer is deur sodanige reguleerder;
 - (viii) die naam en adres van die buitelandse reguleerder wat die beleggings reguleer;
 - (h) ten opsigte van beleggingsbestuurders wat gemagtig is om beleggings bestaande uit termynkontrakte en opsies te bestuur, volle besonderhede verskaf met betrekking tot die risiko's ten opsigte van belegging in daardie beleggings.
- 14.2 Die mandaat moet wesenlik ooreenkom met die modelmandaat of -mandate wat aan die Registrateur voorgelê en deur die Registrateur goedgekeur is, in verband met die minimum vereistes bedoel in paragraaf 14.1.
- 14.3 Die beleggingsbestuurder mag geen wesenlike wysiging van die modelmandaat of -mandate bedoel in paragraaf 14.2 aanbring nie, tensy die beleggingsbestuurder vooraf die skriftelike goedkeuring van die Registrateur verkry het.
- 14.4 Indien 'n mandaat wat aan 'n beleggingsbestuurder verleen is, beëindig word, moet sodanige bestuurder onverwyld alle kontant, bates en titeldokumente aan die kliënt terugbesorg en terselfdertyd die kliënt van 'n gespesifiseerde finale rekeningstaat voorsien. Indien die bates en titeldokumente in besit van 'n bewaarder of genomineerde maatskappy is, moet die beleggingsbestuurder die bewaarder of genomineerde maatskappy onverwyld gelas om die bates en dokumente aan die kliënt terug te besorg. Die beleggingsbestuurder moet op die finale rekeningstaat aandui dat sodanige lasgewing gegee is.
- 14.5 Wanneer die Registrateur die goedkeuring van 'n beleggingsbestuurder terugtrek, verval alle mandate outomaties sonder benadeling van die regte en verpligtinge van die partye ongeag enige tydperk van kennisgewing ingevolge die mandaat.

DEEL III

VOORWAARDES VAN TOEPASSING OP BELEGGINGSBESTUURDERS UITGESONDERD GBDVs

Verslagdoening aan kliënte

- 15.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder moet op versoek maar in alle geval by tussenposes van nie langer as drie maande nie, 'n kliënt van 'n skriftelike kliënteverslag voorsien. 'n Kliënteverslag moet genoegsame inligting bevat om die kliënt in staat te stel om 'n stel finansiële state saam te stel en om die omvang van die beleggings se markwaarde sowel as veranderinge daarin oor die tydperk waarvoor verslag gedoen word, te begryp. Die verslag moet minstens voorsiening maak vir -
- (a) besonderhede van bates wat teen oorspronklike koste/boekwaarde gehou word en teen huidige markwaardes;
 - (b) besonderhede van bates gekoop of verkoop gedurende die tydperk;
 - (c) besonderhede van kontantontvangstes en betalings gedurende die tydperk;
 - (d) besonderhede van inkomste verdien en uitgawes aangegaan gedurende die tydperk;
 - (e) besonderhede van nie-kontantransaksies gedurende die tydperk insluitende, sonder om die algemeenheid van die voorafgaande te beperk, kapitalisasie-uitgiftes en skripdiwidende en opsieverstrykings;
 - (f) bates ontvang of gelewer aan 'n kliënt of bewaarder gedurende die tydperk;
 - (g) besonderhede van gerealiseerde winste en verliese gedurende die tydperk; en

- (h) besonderhede van die naam van die persoon of entiteit in wie se naam die beleggings gehou word.

15.2 'n Beleggingsbestuurder wat gemagtig is om beleggings bestaande uit termynkontrakte en opsies te bestuur, moet ook die volgende in die kliënteverslag insluit -

- (a) 'n blootstellingsverslag in die vorm uiteengesit in Aangangsel C, wat die effektiewe samestelling van die beleggings reflekteer, insluitende die huidige ekonomiese blootstelling aan hoof bateklasse, weergee; die markwaarde van beleggings wat gehou word, moet aangepas word om voorsiening te maak vir die uitwerking van termyn-, opsie- en ander kontrakte wat die ekonomiese blootstelling van die beleggings (insluitende vooruitkontrakte en ruiltransaksies) verander; nie-standaard items moet afsonderlik aangetoon word met gedetailleerde aantekeninge;
- (b) 'n sensitiwiteitsverslag in die vorm uiteengesit in Aangangsel D, wat die markrisiko inherent aan die beleggings weergee; sensitiwiteite van elke bateklas moet geopenbaar word wat die effek van 'n verskeidenheid van markprysbewegings op die betrokke gedeelte van die beleggings aangedui; sensitiwiteite moet bereken word nadat aanpassings vir die uitwerking van termyn-, opsie- en ander kontrakte wat die ekonomiese blootstelling van die beleggings verander, gemaak is;
- (c) 'n ontleding van prestasie wat minstens die kwartaallikse en jaarlikse opbrengste op 'n tyds- of geldgeweegde grondslag toeskryfbaar aan die verskillende bateklasse uiteensit; die metode toegepas moet beskryf word en moet konsekwent gebruik word.

15.3 'n Beleggingsbestuurder gemagtig om beleggings bestaande uit termynkontrakte en opsies te bestuur, moet die heersende markprys gebruik om hul waarde aan te dui. Buitelandse valutarisiko word slegs openbaar waar aanwesig en wesenlik. Waar meer as 10% van die beleggings aan die risiko van 'n teenparty blootgestel is, hetsy via deposito's of enige ander vorm van blootstelling, moet hierdie feit en die teenparty in die verslag openbaar word. Die potensiële risiko's toeskryfbaar aan afgeleide instrumente blootstelling moet aan kliënte openbaar te word.

Beleggings in veilige bewaring

16. 'n Beleggingsbestuurder wat namens kliënte beleggings in veilige bewaring hou, moet genoegsame versekeringsdekking hou om te vergoed vir verliese veroorsaak deur die nalatigheid, oneerlikheid of bedrog van 'n werknemer van sodanige bestuurder.

Genomineerde maatskappye

- 17.1 'n Beleggingsbestuurder kan 'n genomineerde maatskappy oprig met die uitsluitlike doel om die geregistreerde houer en bewaarder te wees van beleggings van kliënte.
- 17.2 Die bevoegdhede van die genomineerde maatskappy is beperk tot die oogmerk bedoel in paragraaf 17.1 en tot sodanige ander handeling wat nodig mag wees om daardie oogmerk te bereik.
- 17.3 Slegs die alleen-eienaar, in die geval van 'n beleggingsbestuurder wat 'n natuurlike persoon is, of die vennote, in die geval van 'n beleggingsbestuurder wat 'n vennootskap is, of die beleggingsbestuurder,

in die geval van 'n beleggingsbestuurder wat 'n maatskappy of 'n beslote korporasie is, mag aandeelhouders van die genomineerde maatskappy van die beleggingsbestuurder wees.

- 17.4 Ingevolge die akte van oprigting van die genomineerde maatskappy moet die maatskappy onbevoeg wees om enige verpligtinge te aanvaar behalwe verpligtinge teenoor persone namens wie dit bates hou; indien enige verpligtinge aanvaar word in die naam van die genomineerde maatskappy, is die beleggingsbestuurder aanspreeklik vir sodanige verpligtinge.
- 17.5 Die genomineerde maatskappy moet 'n onherroeplike ooreenkoms met die beleggingsbestuurder sluit ingevolge waarvan die beleggingsbestuurder al die onkoste ten opsigte van en bykomend tot die stigting, aktiwiteite, bestuur en likwidasië van die maatskappy moet betaal, tensy sodanige bepaling alreeds in die Akte van Oprigting en Statute van die genomineerde maatskappy opgeneem is.

DEEL IV

VOORWAARDES VAN TOEPASSING OP NIE-DISKRESIONÊRE GBDVs

Opvoedkundige vereistes

18. 'n Nie-diskresionêre GBDV hoef nie aan enige besondere opvoedkundige vereistes soos beoog in artikel 5(4)(b) van die Wet te voldoen nie.

Instruksies en openbaring van koste

- 19.1 'n Nie-diskresionêre GBDV moet by die aanvang van die besigheidsverhouding 'n skriftelike instruksie onderteken deur 'n kliënt verkry.
- 19.2 Enige daaropvolgende instruksie deur die kliënt met betrekking tot die koop of verkoop van beleggings hoef nie op skrif te wees nie mits die beleggingsbestuurder stelsels bedryf waarby besonderhede van sodanige instruksies behoorlik aangeteken word op die tydstip waarop dit gegee is en skriftelike bevestiging van die transaksie na die kliënt gestuur word binne 7 dae na die transaksie.
- 19.3 Die totale kostes betaalbaar deur die kliënt aan enige persoon ten opsigte van die belegging, hetsy by wyse van aftrekking van die belegging of nie, met inbegrip van -
- (a) die aanvangsgelde of -koste;
 - (b) die lopende gelde of kostes; en
 - (c) enige ander gelde of kostes, hetsy in kontant of goedere,
- moet in die aanvanklike skriftelike instruksie geopenbaar word en in enige daaropvolgende instruksie wat skriftelik aangeteken of bevestig moet word.

Beëindiging van verhouding

- 20.1 Wanneer 'n kliënt sy of haar instruksie aan 'n nie-diskresionêre GBDV beëindig, moet so 'n GBDV

onverwyld -

- (a) kontant, indien enige, aan die kliënt terugbesorg;
- (b) die kliënt voorsien van 'n gedetailleerde finale rekeningstaat; en
- (c) behoudens die wense van die kliënt, 'n instruksie uitreik aan die onafhanklike bewaarder om sodanige bates of titeldokumente aan die kliënt terug te besorg of die kontantwaarde van die beleggings aan die kliënt te betaal.

20.2 By terugtrekking deur die Registrateur van die goedkeuring van 'n nie-diskresionêre GBDV, word alle instruksies outomaties gekanselleer sonder benadeling van die regte en verpligtinge van die partye en voorwaarde 20.1 sal van toepassing wees.

DEEL V

VOORWAARDES VAN TOEPASSING OP ALLE GBDVs

Veranderinge in kostes

- 21.1 'n GBDV moet, binne 14 dae na ontvangs van 'n kennisgewing van 'n beleggingsvoorsiener van 'n verhoging van kostes van sodanige beleggingsvoorsiener, kliënte skriftelik van die voorgestelde kosteverhoging in kennis stel.
- 21.2 Sou 'n GBDV kostes wat nie verband hou nie met die kostes beoog in voorwaarde 21.1, wil verhoog, moet die GBDV die kliënt drie maande vooraf skriftelike kennis daarvan gee.

Rekordhouding

- 22.1 'n GBDV moet rekords hou van die beleggings besit deur elke kliënt, wat duidelik die verband tussen 'n kliënt en 'n belegging handhaaf.
- 22.2 Indien die kliënt 'n pensioenfonds is soos omskryf in die Wet op Pensioenfondse, 1956 (Wet No 24 van 1956), of 'n ander finansiële instelling wie se lede, polishouers of deelnemers oor die reg beskik om eenhede in 'n kollektiewe beleggingskema toegeken aan hul rekenings, te selekteer, moet die verband ook gehandhaaf word tussen daardie lede, polishouers of deelnemers en die beleggings deur hulle geselekteer, indien die GBDV onderneem het om sodanige rekordhoudingsdiens aan die kliënt te lewer. Hierdie voorwaarde word nie uitgelê as sou dit beteken dat eiendomsreg van sodanige belegging in sodanige lid, polishouer of deelnemer sal vestig nie, maar dat dit sal bly by genoemde pensioenfonds of finansiële instelling.

GetrouheidswaARBorg- en Professionele Indemniteitsversekering

23. 'n GBDV moet getrouheidswaARBorg- en professionele indemniteitsversekering in stand hou wat voldoende is om die risiko's te dek van verliese weens bedrog, oneerlikheid en nalatigheid wat redelikerwys verwag kan word om voor te kom in 'n organisasie van die grootte en kompleksiteit van die GBDV.

Saamsmelting

24. Hierdie voorwaardes word nie uitgelê as sou dit beteken dat beleggings op enige wyse onderverdeel of samesmelt mag word soos beoog in die Wet op Effekte-trustskemas, 1981 (Wet No 54 van 1981),

nie. Beleggings word individueel deur elke kliënt gehou en voordelige eienaarskap moet deur die rekords van die GBDV aangetoon word.

Aansoek om goedkeuring van onafhanklike bewaarder

- 25.1 'n GBDV moet voor die aanvang van die besigheid van 'n GBDV, by die Registrateur aansoek doen om die goedkeuring van 'n onafhanklike bewaarder, wat voldoen aan die bepalings van voorwaarde 27.
- 25.2 Die aansoek gaan vergesel van die jongste geouditeerde jaarlike finansiële state en die inligting met betrekking tot die onafhanklike bewaarder uiteengesit in Afdeling III van Vorm EB 3 van die Regulasies.

Skriftelike ooreenkoms met onafhanklike bewaarder

- 26.1 'n GBDV moet 'n skriftelike ooreenkoms, goedgekeur deur die Registrateur, met 'n onafhanklike bewaarder aangaan wat voorsiening moet maak vir beëindiging van die ooreenkoms deur enige party op skriftelike kennisgewing van nie minder nie as 90 dae.
- 26.2 Sou die GBDV kennis van beëindiging gee of ontvang om enige rede, moet die GBDV die Registrateur onverwyld daarvan in kennis stel.
- 26.3 Die GBDV moet, binne 30 dae na ontvangs van sodanige kennisgewing, by die Registrateur aansoek doen om goedkeuring van 'n vervangende onafhanklike bewaarder op die wyse beoog in voorwaarde 25.

Vereistes vir onafhanklike bewaarder

- 27.1 'n Onafhanklike bewaarder moet 'n trust, 'n maatskappy wat normaalweg die besigheid van bewaarneming bedryf of 'n genomineerde maatskappy van die GBDV wees wat voldoen aan die bepalings van voorwaarde 17.
- 27.2 Meer as 50% van die direkteure, trustees of ander persone verantwoordelik vir die bestuur en beheer van die onafhanklike bewaarder, moet persone wees wat onafhanklik van die GBDV is (persone wat 'n amp beklee in of die GBDV verteenwoordig in 'n professionele of nie-professionele hoedanigheid, word nie geag onafhanklik te wees vir doeleindes hiervan nie).
- 27.3 'n Onafhanklike bewaarder moet sodanig gestruktureer wees dat beleggings van 'n kliënt beskerm is teen skuldeisers van die onafhanklike bewaarder, insluitend in die geval van die sekwestrasie of likwidasië van die onafhanklike bewaarder.
- 27.4 'n Onafhanklike bewaarder moet getrouheidswaARBorg- en professionele indenniteitsversekering in stand hou wat voldoende is om die risiko's te dek van verliese weens bedrog, oneerlikheid en nalatigheid wat redelikerwys verwag kan word om voor te kom in 'n organisasie van die grootte en kompleksiteit van die onafhanklike bewaarder.

Pligte van onafhanklike bewaarder

- 28.1 'n Onafhanklike bewaarder moet optree as bewaarder in wie se naam beleggings gehou sal word namens kliënte in die rekords van die verskillende beleggingsvoorsiëners.

28.2 'n Onafhanklike bewaarder moet sigself tevrede stel en aan die Registrateur skriftelik sertifiseer binne drie maande na die finansiële jaareinde van die GBDV vir wie dit as onafhanklike bewaarder optree, dat -

- (a) die GBDV toereikende prosedures in plek het om te verseker dat behoorlike rekonsiliasie van die aantal beleggings gehou namens kliënte ooreenkomstig die kliënterekords gehou deur die GBDV en die getal beleggings belê ooreenkomstig die rekords van die beleggingsvoorsiener, op 'n lopende grondslag plaasvind; en
- (b) sodanige prosedures deur die GBDV gevolg word.

Verslaggewing aan kliënte

29.1 'n GBDV moet op versoek, maar in alle geval by tussenposes van nie meer nie as elke drie maande, 'n skriftelike kliënteverslag aan die kliënt verskaf. 'n Kliënteverslag moet voldoende inligting verskaf om die kliënt in staat te stel om 'n stel finansiële state voort te bring en om die markwaarde van die beleggings en die veranderinge daarin oor die verslagtydperk te begryp. Die verslag moet minstens voorsiening maak vir -

- (a) besonderhede van bates gekoop of verkoop gedurende die tydperk;
- (b) besonderhede van kontantontvangstes en betalings gedurende die tydperk;
- (c) besonderhede van inkomste verdien en uitgawes aangegaan gedurende die tydperk;
- (d) besonderhede van die naam van die persoon of entiteit in wie se naam die beleggings gehou word; en
- (e) 'n waardering van die bates soos aan die einde van die tydperk.

29.2 'n GBDV moet sy kliënte voorsien van dieselfde inligting wat 'n beleggingsvoorsiener regtens verplig is om aan die kliënte van die beleggingsvoorsiener te voorsien.

DEEL VI

ALGEMEEN

Verlenging van tyd en vrystelling

30.1 Waar hierdie Voorwaardes van 'n beleggingsbestuurder vereis om enigiets binne 'n voorgeskrewe tydperk te doen, kan sodanige tydperk deur die Registrateur op skriftelike versoek van die beleggingsbestuurder verleng word, op die voorwaardes wat die Registrateur nodig ag.

30.2 Die Registrateur kan 'n beleggingsbestuurder vrystel van voldoening aan enige bepaling van die Voorwaardes vir die tydperk en op die voorwaardes wat die Registrateur bepaal indien die beleggingsbestuurder die Registrateur tevrede stel dat die belange van kliënte nie nadelig geraak sal word nie.

Herroeping

31. Kennisgewings No 1387 en 1389 van 26 September 1997 en Kennisgewing 2008 van 31 Desember 1997 word hierby herroep.

AANHANGSEL A

Verslag van die onafhanklike ouditeurs aan die Registrateur ingevolge die Voorwaardes bepaal kragtens artikel 5(1)(c) van die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989 ("die Voorwaardes")**1. Finansiële Jaarstate**

Ons het die aangehegte finansiële jaarstate van (NAAM VAN BELEGGINGSBESTUURDER) ("die beleggingsbestuurders") soos uiteengesit op bladsye tot vir die jaar geëindig geouditeer. Die finansiële jaarstate is die verantwoordelikheid van die direkteure/vennote/alleen-eienaar*. Dit is ons verantwoordelikheid om op grond van ons audit 'n mening oor hierdie finansiële jaarstate uit te spreek.

Omvang

Ons het ons audit in ooreenstemming met standpunte van Suid-Afrikaanse Ouditstandaarde uitgevoer. Hierdie standaarde vereis dat ons die audit beplan en uitvoer om redelike gerusstelling te verkry dat daar geen wesentliche wanvoorstelling in die finansiële state is nie. 'n Oudit behels -

- (a) 'n ondersoek, op 'n toetsgrondslag, van bewyse wat die bedrae en openbaarmakings in die finansiële jaarstate steun;
- (b) 'n beoordeling van rekeningkundige beginsels wat gebruik is en beduidende ramings wat deur die bestuur gemaak is; en
- (c) 'n evaluering van die algehele aanbieding van die finansiële jaarstate.

Ons is van mening dat ons audit 'n redelike grondslag vir ons mening bied.

Ouditmening

Na ons mening is die finansiële jaarstate in alle wesentliche opsigte 'n redelike weergawe van die finansiële stand van die beleggingsbestuurder op, en die resultate van sy bedrywighede en kontantvloei vir die jaar wat op daardie datum geëindig het, in ooreenstemming met algemeen aanvaarde rekeningkundige praktyk en op die wyse wat deur die Maatskappywet, 1973, vereis word.

2. Oorweging van die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer

By die beplanning en uitvoering van bogenoemde audit, het ons die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer van (NAAM VAN BELEGGINGSBESTUURDER) oorweeg om ons auditprosedures te bepaal ten einde ons auditmening oor die finansiële jaarstate uit te spreek, en nie om gerusstelling oor die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer te verskaf nie.

Die direkteure/vennote/alleen-eienaar* van (NAAM VAN BELEGGINGSBESTUURDER) is verantwoordelik vir die daarstelling en instandhouding van 'n effektiewe stelsel van interne finansiële beheer. By die nakoming van hierdie verantwoordelikheid, word ramings en oordeelsuitoefening by die direkteure/vennote/alleen-eienaar* vereis om die verwagte voordele en verbandhoudende koste van beleid en prosedures van interne finansiële beheer te beoordeel. Twee van die oogmerke van 'n stelsel van interne finansiële beheer is om die direkteure/vennote/alleen-eienaar* van redelike, maar nie absolute, gerusstelling te voorsien dat bates beveilig is teen verlies weens ongemagtigde gebruik of beskikking en dat transaksies uitgevoer word ooreenkomstig hulle/sy / haar* magtiging en behoorlik aangeteken is om voorbereiding van finansiële jaarstate ooreenkomstig algemeen aanvaarde rekeningkundige praktyk moontlik te maak.

Weens die inherente beperkinge van 'n stelsel van interne finansiële beheer, is dit moontlik dat foute of onreëlmatighede mag voorkom en nie opgespoor word nie. Voorts is enige projeksie van die evaluering van 'n stelsel van interne finansiële beheer na toekomstige tydperke onderworpe aan die risiko dat prosedures ontoereikend mag word weens veranderinge in omstandighede, of dat die graad van voldoening daaraan mag verswak.

Ons oorweging van die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer sou nie noodwendig alle aangeleenthede in die stelsel aan die lig bring wat wesenlike swakhede mag wees nie. 'n Wesenlike swaakteit is 'n toestand waarin die ontwerp of werking van die bepaalde interne finansiële beheermaatreël die risiko tot 'n relatief lae vlak verminder dat foute of onreëlmatighede in bedrae kan voorkom wat wesenlik sou wees met betrekking tot die finansiële jaarstate wat geouditeer word en nie betyds deur werknemers in die normale uitvoering van hul toegekende funksies opgespoor word nie.

Nogtans, gegrond op ons oorweging van die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer vir die doeleindes van ons audit, het niks tot ons aandag gekom wat ons rede gee om te glo dat die finansiële boekhouding en stelsel van interne finansiële beheer nie toereikend is vir die grootte en ingewikkeldheid van die besigheid wat die beleggingsbestuurder tans bedryf nie.

3. Geïdentifiseerde wesenlike swakhede waarvoor aan bestuur verslaggedoen is

Ons vestig die aandag op die volgende wesenlike swakhede in die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer waarvoor aan bestuur verslaggedoen is

4. Nie-voldoening aan artikel 17B van Wet

Ons bovermenlde oorweging van die stelsel van interne finansiële beheer het die volgende gevalle van nie-voldoening aan artikel 17B van die Wet (met betrekking tot trustrekeninge en skeiding van fondse van beleggingsbestuurders en kliënte) aangetoon wat /wat nie* later reggestel is (nie)

Ons verslag is slegs vir u inligting en mag nie vir enige ander doel gebruik word nie, of aan enige ander party versprei word nie.

Naam

Geregistreeerde Rekenmeesters en Ouditeurs

Geoktrooieerde Rekenmeesters (SA)

Adres

Datum

* Haal deur indien nie van toepassing

AANHANGSEL B

Verslag deur die voldoeningsbeampte / onafhanklike ouditeur* aan die Registrateur

Omvang

Ooreenkomstig voorwaarde 10 van die Voorwaardes bepaal kragtens artikel 5 van die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989, het ons die prosedures waarvoor met u ooreengekom is en wat in die aangehegte bylae beskryf word met betrekking tot voldoening deur (NAAM VAN

BELEGGINGSBESTUURDER) ("beleggingsbestuurder") aan die Voorwaardes, uitgevoer. Ons aanstelling is uitgevoer in ooreenstemming met die standpunt van Suid-Afrikaanse Ouditstandaarde soos van toepassing op ooreengekome prosedures (*skrap indien verslag deur 'n voldoeningsbeampte ingedien word*). Dit is die verantwoordelikheid van die Registrateur om die toereikendheid al dan nie van die ooreengekome prosedures wat uitgevoer moet word, te bepaal. Ons prosedures is slegs uitgevoer om die Registrateur met die evaluering van voldoening deur die beleggingsbestuurder aan die Voorwaardes by te staan.

Bevindinge

Ons bevindinge word hieronder aangetoon:

(Bevindinge 1 tot 4 moet ten opsigte van alle beleggingsbestuurders soos omskryf in voorwaarde 1 van die Voorwaardes, voorsien word)

1. Die beleggingsbestuurder het R..... kontant en R..... bates onder sy bestuur gehad op die datum van verslagdoening.
2. Geen veranderinge in eienaarskap, direkteure, lede of aandeelhouders met die uitwerking van 'n *de facto* verandering in beheer van die beleggingsbestuurder het gedurende die jaar geëindig sonder vooraf goedkeuring van die Registrateur plaasgevind nie.
3. Ons vestig die aandag op die volgende gevalle van nie-voldoening aan die Voorwaardes wat /wat nie* later reggestel is (nie):
4. Die beleggingsbestuurder het sy besigheid binne die beperkings opgelê ingevolge artikel 5 van die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989 en die Voorwaardes uitgevaardig daarkragtens, onderneem.

OF

Behalwe vir die volgende gevalle, het die beleggingsbestuurder sy besigheid binne die beperkings opgelê ingevolge artikel 5 van die Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte, 1989 en die Voorwaardes daarkragtens uitgevaardig, onderneem.*

.....

(Bevindinge 5 tot 8 moet voorsien word ten opsigte van alle beleggingsbestuurders, uitgesonderd nie-diskresionêre GBDVs soos omskryf in voorwaarde 1 van die Voorwaardes)

5. Vir die jaar geëindig, was alle mandate wat ondersoek is, skriftelik en in ooreenstemming met voorwaarde 14 van die Voorwaardes en die modelmandaat wat deur die Registrateur met betrekking tot die minimum vereistes beoog in voorwaarde 14 goedgekeur is, behalwe waar vrystelling verleen is.
6. Die beleggingsbestuurder het op die datum van verslagdoening die volgende gemagtigde verteenwoordigers gehad wat voldoen aan voorwaarde 13.4; voorsien 'n lys of stipuleer:
7. Die beleggingsbestuurder het 'n behoorlike rekord van gemagtigde verteenwoordigers soos beoog in voorwaarde 13 in stand gehou.
8. Geen verandering in gemagtigde verteenwoordigers het gedurende die jaar onder oorsig plaasgevind wat nie aan die Registrateur gerapporteer is nie./ Die volgende veranderinge in gemagtigde verteenwoordigers het plaasgevind sonder dat die Registrateur daarvan in kennis gestel

is:*

(Bevinding 9 moet ten opsigte van alle beleggingsbestuurders, uitgesonderd GBDVs soos omskryf in voorwaarde 1 van die Voorwaardes, voorsien word)

9. Bates nie op die datum van verslagdoening gehou in die name van die onderskeie kliënte nie, is gehou in die name van die volgende genomineerde maatskappye:

OF

Bates is gehou in die name van die onderskeie kliënte op die datum van verslagdoening*.

(Bevindinge 10 tot 12 moet ten opsigte van alle GBDVs soos omskryf in voorwaarde 1 van die Voorwaardes, voorsien word.)

10. In al die gevalle wat ondersoek is, word die beleggings besit deur kliënte van die GBDVs gehou deur , die onafhanklike bewaarder met wie die GBDV 'n ooreenkoms ingevolge voorwaarde 26.1 het. 'n Afskrif van die jongste geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate van die onafhanklike bewaarder is hierby aangeheg.

11. Vir die jaar wat op geëindig het, en in ooreenstemming met voorwaarde 22.1, het die GBDV rekords gehou wat die beleggings besit deur elke kliënt weerspieël, terwyl die verband tussen 'n kliënt en 'n belegging gehandhaaf word.

12. Vir die jaar wat op geëindig het, en in ooreenstemming met voorwaarde 22.2, waar die kliënt 'n pensioenfonds is soos omskryf in die Wet op Pensioenfondse, 1956 (Wet No 24 van 1956), of 'n ander finansiële instelling wie se lede, polishouers of deelnemers oor die reg beskik om eenhede in 'n kollektiewe beleggingksema toegeken aan hul rekening te selekteer, en die GBDV onderneem het om die diens van rekordhouding aan die kliënt te lewer, het die GBDV die verband tussen daardie lede, polishouers of deelnemers en die beleggings geselekteer deur hulle, gehandhaaf.

(Bevindinge 13 tot 15 moet ten opsigte van alle non-diskresionêre GBDVs soos omskryf in voorwaarde 1 van die Voorwaardes, voorsien word.)

13. In alle gevalle ondersoek, het die beleggingsbestuurder (nie-diskresionêre GBDV) in ooreenstemming met voorwaarde 19.1 by die aanvang van die besigheidsverhouding 'n skriftelike instruksie verkry wat deur die kliënt onderteken is.

14. In alle gevalle ondersoek en in ooreenstemming met voorwaarde 19.3, is die totale koste wat deur die kliënt aan enige persoon ten opsigte van 'n belegging betaal moet word, in die aanvanklike skriftelike instruksie geopenbaar.

15. In ooreenstemming met voorwaardes 19.2 en 19.3, waar opvolgende instruksies wat van kliënte verkry is, nie skriftelik is nie, is die nie-diskresionêre GBDV in staat om aan te toon op welke wyse daar rekord gehou is van instruksies van 'n kliënt asook van die openbaarmaking van die totale koste wat deur 'n kliënt aan enige persoon betaal is.

Omdat bogenoemde prosedures nóg 'n oudit nóg 'n oorsig in ooreenstemming met standpunte van Suid-Afrikaanse Ouditstandaarde verteenwoordig, spreek ons nie enige gerusstelling met betrekking tot bogenoemde uit nie (skrap indien verslag deur 'n voldoeningsbeampte ingedien word).

Indien ons bykomende prosedures uitgevoer het, of indien ons 'n oudit of oorsig in ooreenstemming met standpunte van Suid-Afrikaanse Ouditstandaarde uitgevoer het, kon ander aangeleenthede dalk onder ons aandag gekom het waaroor ons aan die Registrateur verslag sou gedoen het (*skrap indien verslag deur 'n voldoeningsbeampte ingedien word*).

Ons verslag is uitsluitlik vir die doel in die eerste paragraaf van hierdie verslag uiteengesit en vir u inligting en moenie vir enige ander doel gebruik word of aan ander partye versprei word nie. Hierdie verslag hou slegs verband met die aangeleenthede hierbo gespesifiseer en is nie van toepassing op enige finansiële jaarstate van die beleggingsbestuurder in die geheel nie (*skrap paragraaf indien verslag deur 'n voldoeningsbeampte ingedien word*).

Voldoeningsbeampte

Datum

Adres

Geregistreeerde Rekenmeesters en Ouditeurs

Geoktrooieerde Rekenmeesters (SA)

Datum

Adres

AANHANGSEL C

BLOOTSTELLINGSVERSLAG

BATE-KLAS	MARK- WAARDE	TERMYN- KONTRAK INVLOED	OPSIE- KONTRAK INVLOED	ANDER INVLOEDE	NETTO BLOOT- STELLING	PRESTASIE
AANDELE						
TOTALE AANDELE						
KAPITAALMARK						
1 - 3 JAAR						
3 - 7 JAAR						
7 - 12 JAAR						
12+ JAAR						
TOTAAL KAPITAALMARK						
EIENDOM						
GENOTEER						
ONGENOTEER						
TOTAAL EIENDOM						
KONTANT						
KONTANT (0-1 JAAR)						
TOTAAL VAN ALLE KLASSE						

AANHANGSEL D

SENSITIWITEITSVERSLAG

AANDELE							
Beweging in Aandelemark	-20%	-10%	-5%	0%	+5%	+10%	+20%
Gevolglike Markwaarde							
Relatiewe % verandering in Markwaarde (vergeleke met huidige)							
VASTE RENTE							
Beweging van rentekoerse op basispunte	-300	-200	-100	0	+100	+200	+300
Effekte							
Geldmark							
Totale Gevolglike Markwaarde							
Relatiewe % verandering in Markwaarde (vergeleke met huidige)							
EIENDOM							
Beweging in Eiendomskapitalisasie Koerse in persentasiepunte	-3%	-2%	-1%	0	+1%	+2%	+3%
Genoteer							
Ongenoteer							
Totale Gevolglike Markwaarde							
Relatiewe % verandering in Markwaarde (vergeleke met huidige)							

BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

BOARD NOTICE 133 OF 1998

RAADSKENNISGEWING 133 VAN 1998

DIE INTERIM APTEKERSRAAD VAN SUID-AFRIKA			THE INTERIM PHARMACY COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA		
KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 45(2) VAN DIE WET OP APTEKERS, 1974 (WET NO. 53 VAN 1974) Besonderhede rakende onderstaande persone wat na behoorlike ondersoek na hul gedrag deur die Interim Aptekersraad van Suid-Afrika aan skandelijke/ onbetaamlike gedrag skuldig bevind is, word hierby vir algemene inligting bekend gemaak.			NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 45(2) OF THE PHARMACY ACT, 1974 (ACT NO. 53 OF 1974) Particulars of the following persons found guilty of disgraceful/improper conduct by the Interim Pharmacy Council of South Africa after due inquiry into their conduct, are published for general information.		
Name of person	Nature of offence of which found guilty	Penalty imposed	Naam van persoon	Aard van oortreding waaraan skuldig bevind	Straf opgelê
Faizel BHAMJEE	Improper conduct: Conducted a pharmacy without supervision of a pharmacist.	Reprimand and caution	Faizel BHAMJEE	Onbetaamlike gedrag: Bedryf van 'n apteek sonder toesig van 'n apteker.	Berisping en waarskuwing
Name of person	Nature of offence of which found guilty	Penalty imposed	Naam van persoon	Aard van oortreding waaraan skuldig bevind	Straf opgelê
Theunis Louis BOTHA	Disgraceful conduct: Unauthorized and unlawful sale of Schedule 2 medicines.	Suspended for six months, penalty conditionally suspended for one year.	Theunis Louis BOTHA	Skandelijke gedrag: Ongemagtigde en onwettige verkoop van Bylae 2-medikasie.	Geskors vir ses maande, straf voorwaardelik opgeskort vir een jaar.
Name of person	Nature of offence of which found guilty	Penalty imposed	Naam van persoon	Aard van oortreding waaraan skuldig bevind	Straf opgelê
Jacobus Philippus MOOLMAN	Improper conduct: Allowed an unregistered person to conduct a medical practice in a retail pharmacy. Disgraceful conduct: (a) Submitted false claims to a medical aid fund; (b) supplied medicines to patients without being in possession of valid prescriptions; (c) allowed a pharmacy to be conducted without the personal supervision of a pharmacist, and an unregistered person to perform acts specially pertaining to the profession of a pharmacist.	Reprimand and caution Suspended for one year.	Jacobus Philippus MOOLMAN	Onbetaamlike gedrag: Toegelaat dat 'n ongeregistreerde persoon 'n dokterspraktyk in 'n kleinhandelapteek bedryf. Skandelijke gedrag: (a) Vals eise by 'n mediese fonds ingedien; (b) medisyne-items aan pasiënte verskaf sonder geldige skriftelike voorskrifte; (c) toegelaat dat 'n apteek bedryf word sonder die persoonlike toesig van 'n apteker en 'n ongeregistreerde persoon toegelaat om handelinge te verrig wat by uitstek by die beroep van 'n apteker tuihoort.	Berisping en waarskuwing Geskors vir een jaar.

Name of person	Nature of offence of which found guilty	Penalty imposed
Vincenzo SENATORE	Improper conduct: Failed to exercise proper and/or reasonable care in respect of and control over the dispensing, sale or supply of certain Schedule 2 medicines.	Reprimand and caution.
Naam van persoon	Aard van oortreding waaraan skuldig bevind	Straf opgelê
Vincenzo SENATORE	Onbetaamlike gedrag: Versuim om behoorlike en/of redelike sorg te dra met betrekking tot die voorbereiding, verkoop of verskaffing van sekere Bylae 2-medisyne.	Berisping en waarskuwing
Name of person	Nature of offence of which found guilty	Penalty imposed
Abraham Carel Jacobus WILD	Improper conduct: (a) Submitted claims to a medical aid fund under the false pretence that the supply of the medicines concerned was authorised; (b) neglected to keep original prescriptions for a period of three years after supply.	Reprimand and caution
Naam van persoon	Aard van oortreding waaraan skuldig bevind	Straf opgelê
Abraham Carel Jacobus WILD	Onbetaamlike gedrag: (a) Eise ingedien by 'n mediese fonds onder die valse voorwendsel dat die betrokke verskaffing van medisyne gemagtig is; (b) Versuim om oorspronklike voorskrifte vir 'n tydperk van 3 jaar na datum van verskaffing te hou.	Berisping en waarskuwing.

BOARD NOTICE 134 OF 1998**THE INTERIM NATIONAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA****RULES RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION BY MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS
AND DENTISTS OF ADDITIONAL QUALIFICATIONS**

The Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa intends, in terms of section 61A.(1)(l) of the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974), to make the rules in the Schedule.

Interested persons are invited to submit any substantiated comments or representations on the proposed rules to the Registrar: Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa, (for the attention of Mr H L Rode), within one month of the date of publication of this notice.

It is to be noted that only those qualifications listed in bold print in the Schedule are qualifications which were not previously recognised as registrable additional qualifications. All the other listed qualifications were contained in the Regulations relating to the Registration of Additional Qualifications, published as Government Notice No. R.2275 of 3 December 1976 as amended by Government Notices Nos R.1829 of 16 September 1977, R.443 of 10 March 1978, R.1034 of 26 May 1978, R.811 of 20 April 1979, R.2720 of 11 December 1981, R.1097 of 30 May 1984, R.2731 of 13 December 1985, R.681 of 3 April 1987, R.205 of 19 February 1988, R.598 of 31 March 1989, R.997 of 3 April 1992, R.2411 of 17 December 1993 and R.1146 of 12 July 1996.

SCHEDULE

1. In this Schedule "the Act" means the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No.56 of 1974), and any expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall bear such meaning.
2. The following qualifications may be registered as additional qualifications in terms of section 35 of the Act by medical practitioners
 - (a) Any qualification prescribed in terms of section 24 or accepted in terms of section 25 of the Act.
 - (b) Other South African qualifications

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
<u>Universities</u>		
Cape Town, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Cape Town
	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Cape Town
	(If awarded in a discipline recognised by the council)	
	Master in Family Medicine.....	MFam Med Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Anaesthetics).....	MMed (Anaes) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Community Health).....	MMed (Community Health) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Dermatology)	MMed (Derm) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Medicine)	MMed Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Neurology)	MMed (Neurol) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Neurosurgery).....	MMed (Neurosurg) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Nuclear Medicine)	MMed (Nuc Med) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Obstetrics and Gynaecology).....	MMed (O & G) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine Ophthalmology)	MMed (Ophth) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Orthopaedics)	MMed (Orth) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Otorhinolaryngology)	MMed (Otol) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Paediatrics).....	MMed (Paed) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Pathology).....	MMed (Path) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Anatomy)	MMed Path (Anat) Cape Town

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Chemical).....	MMed Path (Chem) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Clinical)	MMed Path (Clin) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Forensic).....	MMed Path (Foren) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Haematology)	MMed Path (Haem) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Microbiology)	MMed Path (Microbiol) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery).....	MMed (Plast & Recon Surg) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Psychiatry) ...	MMed (Psych) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Radiodiagnosis).....	MMed (Rad D) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Radiotherapy)	MMed (Rad T) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Surgery)	MMed (Surg) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Thoracic Surgery)	MMed (Thor Surg) Cape Town
	Master of Medicine (Urology)	MMed (Urol) Cape Town
	Master of Obstetrics and Gynaecology	MO & G Cape Town
	Master of Philosophy (Child and Adolescent Psychiatry)	MPhil (Child and Adol Psych) Cape Town
	Master of Philosophy (Family Medicine/Primary Care)	MPhil Fam Med/Prim Care) Cape Town
	Master of Philosophy (Maternal and Child Health).....	MPhil (MCH) Cape Town

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Master of Philosophy (Medical Genetics).....	MPhil (Medical Genetics) Cape Town
	Master of Surgery	ChM Cape Town
	Master of Surgery (Ophthalmology)	ChM (Ophth) Cape Town
	Master of Surgery (Orthopaedics)	ChM (Orth) Cape Town
	Master of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)	ChM (Otol) Cape Town
	Diploma in Cardiac Surgery	DCS Cape Town
	Diploma in Community Medicine.....	DCM Cape Town
	Diploma in Medical Radiology.....	DMR Cape Town
	Diploma in Occupational Health ..	DOH Cape Town
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM Cape Town
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Cape Town
	Postgraduate Diploma in Obstetrics.....	Dip Obst Cape Town
Durban-Westville, University of	Master of Medical Science (Pharmacology)	MMed Sc (Pharmacology) Durban-Westville
	Diploma in Clinical Pharmacology	Dip Clin Phar Durban-Westville
Medical University of Southern Africa	Doctor of Medicine (Various Disciplines).....	MD Medunsa
	Doctor of Science in Medicine.....	DSc (Med) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Anaesthesiology).....	MMed (Anaes) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Anatomical Pathology).....	MMed (Anat Path) Medunsa

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Master of Medicine (Chemical Pathology)	MMed (Chem Path) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Clinical Pathology)	MMed (Clin Path) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Community Health)	MMed (Comm Health) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Dermatology)	MMed (Derm) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Family Medicine)	MPrax Med Medunsa
	Master of Family Medicine	MFam Med Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Forensic Medicine)	MMed (Med Forens) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Geriatrics)	MMed (Geriat) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Haematology)	MMed (Haemat) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Intern Medicine)	MMed (Int) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Medical Administration)	MMed (Med Admin) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Microbiology)	MMed (Micro) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Neurology) ...	MMed (Neurol) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Neurosurgery)	MMed (Neur Chir) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Obstetrics and Gynaecology)	MMed (O et G) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Ophthalmology)	MMed (Ophth) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Orthopaedics)	MMed (Orth) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Otorhinolaryngology)	MMed (L et O) Medunsa

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Master of Medicine (Paediatrics).....	MMed (Paed) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Physical Medicine)	MMed (Med Phys) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery).....	MMed (Plast Chir) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Psychiatry)...	MMed (Psych) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Radio-diagnosis).....	MMed (Rad D) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Radiotherapy)	MMed (Rad Ther) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Surgery).....	MMed (Chir) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Thoracic Surgery)	MMed (Thorax Chir) Medunsa
	Master of Medicine (Urology)	MMed (Urol) Medunsa
	Master in Pubic Health.....	MPH Medunsa
	Master of Science in Medicine in Maternal and Child Health.....	MSc Med (MCH) Medunsa
	Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Medical Virology ..	BSc (Med) (Hons) (Med Virol) Medunsa
	Diploma in Industrial Medicine	Dip IM Medunsa
	Diploma in Maternal and Child Health.....	Dip MCH Medunsa
	Diploma in Medical Administration	Dip MA Medunsa
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Medunsa
	Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.....	DTM & H Medunsa
Natal, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Natal
	Master of Medicine	MMed Natal
	Master of Family Medicine	MFam Med Natal

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Master of Medicine (Anaesthesiology)	MMed (Anaes) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Anatomical Pathology)	MMed (Anat Path) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Cardiothoracic Surgery)	MMed (Cardio-Thorac) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Chemical Pathology)	MMed (Chem Path) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Clinical Pathology)	MMed (Clin Path) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Community Health)	MMed (Comm Health) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Forensic Pathology)	MMed (For Path) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Haematology)	MMed (Haem) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Medicine)	MMed Natal
	Master of Medicine (Medical Microbiology)	MMed (Micro) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Neurosurgery)	MMed (Neurosurg) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Obstetrics and Gynaecology)	MMed (O & G) Natal
	Master of Science (Ophthalmology)	MMed (Ophth) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Orthopaedic Surgery)	MMed (Orth) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Otorhinolaryngology)	MMed (Otol) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Paediatrics and Child Health)	MMed (Paed) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery)	MMed (Plast and Recon Surg) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Primary Care)	MPrax Med Natal
	Master of Medicine (Psychiatry)	MMed (Psych) Natal

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Orange Free State, University of the	Master of Medicine (Radiology) ...	MMed (Rad D) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Radiotherapy and Oncology)	MMed (Rad and Onc) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Surgery)	MMed (Surg) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Urology)	MMed (Urol) Natal
	Master of Medicine (Virology)	MMed (Virol) Natal
	Diploma in Health Services Management	DHSM Natal
	Diploma in Maternal and Child Health	DMCH Natal
	Doctor of Medicine	MD Orange Free State
	Doctor of Medicine	DM Orange Free State
	Master of Community Health	MMed (CH) Orange Free State
	Master of Family Medicine	MFam Med Orange Free State
	Master of Medical Administration	MMed (MA) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine	MMed Orange Free State
	(If awarded in a discipline recognised by the council)	
	Master of Medicine (Anaesthesiology)	MMed (Anes) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Anatomical Pathology)	MMed (Anat Path) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Cardio-Thoracic Surgery)	MMed (Card Thor Surg) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Chemical Pathology)	MMed (Chem Path) Orange Free State

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Master of Medicine (Clinical Pathology)	MMed (Clin Path) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Dermatology)	MMed (Derm) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Diagnostic Radiology)	MMed (Rad D) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Forensic Medicine)	MMed (Med Forens) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine Haematology)	MMed (Haem) Orange Free State
	Master in Medicine (Internal Medicine)	MMed (Int) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Microbiology)	MMed (Med Microb) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Neurology) ...	MMed (Neurol) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Neurosurgery)	MMed (Neur Chir) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Obstetrics and Gynaecology)	MMed (O et G) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Ophthalmology)	MMed (Ophth) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Orthopaedics)	MMed (Orthop) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Otorhinolaryngology)	MMed (L et O) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Otorhinolaryngology)	MMed (ORL) Orange Free State

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Master of Medicine (Paediatrics)	MMed (Paed) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Plastic Surgery)	MMed (Plast Surg) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Psychiatry) ...	MMed (Psych) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Radiotherapy)	MMed (Rad T) Orange Free State
	Master in Medicine (Radiation Oncology)	MMed (Rad Onc) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Surgery)	MMed (Chir) Orange Free State
	Master of Medicine (Urology)	MMed (Urol) Orange Free State
	Master of Medical Science (Critical Care)	MMed Sc (Critical Care) Orange Free State
	Diploma in Community Medicine	DCM Orange Free State
	Diploma in Health Administration	DHA Orange Free State
	Diploma in Industrial Health	DIH Orange Free State
	Diploma in Medical Administration	DMA Orange Free State
Pretoria, University of	Doctor of Philosophy (Medicine) ..	PhD Pret
	Doctor of Medicine	MD Pret
	Doctor of Medicine (Clinical)	MD (Clin) Pret
	Master of Domestic Medicine	M (Med Dom) Pret
	Master of Family Practice	MPrax Med Pret
	Master of Medicine (Anaesthesiology)	MMed (Anaes) Pret

Examining authority**Qualification****Abbreviation for
registration**

Master of Medicine (Community Health)	MMed (Civ) Pret
Master of Medicine (Community Health)	MMed (Comm Health) Pret
Master of Medicine (Dermatology)	MMed (Derm) Pret
Master of Medicine (Forensic Medicine)	MMed (Med Forens) Pret
Master of Medicine (Geriatrics)	MMed (Geriat) Pret
Master of Medicine (Medicine)	MMed (Int) Pret
Master of Medicine (Medical Administration)	MMed (Med Admin) Pret
Master of Medicine (Neurology) ...	MMed (Neurol) Pret
Master of Medicine (Neurosurgery)	MMed (Neur Chir) Pret
Master of Medicine (Nuclear Medicine)	MMed (Nuc Med) Pret
Master of Medicine (Obstetrics and Gynaecology)	MMed (O et G) Pret
Master of Medicine (Ophthalmology)	MMed (Ophth) Pret
Master of Medicine (Orthopaedics)	MMed (Orth) Pret
Master of Medicine (Otorhinolaryngology)	MMed (L et O) Pret
Master of Medicine (Otorhinolaryngology)	MMed (ORL) Pret
Master of Medicine (Paediatrics)	MMed (Paed)
Master of Medicine (Pathology) ...	MMed (Path) Pret
Master of Medicine (Physical Medicine)	MMed (Med Phys) Pret
Master of Medicine (Plastic Surgery)	MMed (Plast Chir) Pret

Examining authority**Qualification****Abbreviation for
registration**Master of Medicine (Preventive
Medicine)

MMed (Prev Med) Pret

Master of Medicine (Psychiatry) ...

MMed (Psych) Pret

Master of Medicine
(Radiological Diagnostics)

MMed (Rad D) Pret

Master of Medicine (Radiology) ...

MMed (Rad) Pret

Master of Medicine (Surgery)

MMed (Chir) Pret

Master of Medicine
(Therapeutic Radiology)

MMed (Rad T) Pret

Master of Medicine (Thoracic
Surgery)

MMed (Thorax Chir) Pret

Master of Medicine (Urology)

MMed (Urol) Pret

Master of Military Medicine

MMil Med Pret

Master of Pharmacological
Medicine

MPhar Med Pret

**Master of Science in
Aerospace Medicine****MSc Aerospace Med Pret****Master of Science in Sports
Medicine****MSc Sports Med Pret**

Master of Surgery

MCh Pret

Bachelor of Science (Honours)
in Physiology

BSc (Hons) Physio Pret

**Bachelor of Science
(Aerospace Medicine)****BSc Aerospace Med Pret**

Diploma in Anaesthesiology

DA Pret

Diploma in Community Health

DCH Pret

Diploma in Health
Administration

DHA Pret

Diploma in Industrial Health

DIH Pret

Diploma in Laryngology and
Otology

DLO Pret

Diploma in Medical
Administration

DMA Pret

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Diploma in Medical Radiology	DMR Pret
	Diploma in Occupational Health ..	DOH Pret
	Diploma in Ophthalmology	DO Pret
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Pret
	Diploma in Tropical Health	DTH Pret
Potchefstroom University for Christian Higher Education	Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Pharmacology	BSc (Hons) Pharm Potch
Stellenbosch, University of	Doctor of Medicine	MD Stell
	Doctor of Philosophy (Medicine) ..	PhD (Med) Stell
	Doctor of Science in Medicine	DSc (Med) Stell
	Master of Family Medicine	MFam Med Stell
	Master of Medicine (Anaesthetics)	MMed (Anaes) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Community Health)	MMed (Comm Health) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Comprehensive Medicine)	MMed (Compr) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Dermatology)	MMed (Derm) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Diagnostic Radiology)	MMed (Rad D) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Medicine)	MMed (Int Med) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Neurology) ...	MMed (Neurol) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Neurosurgery)	MMed (Neurosurg) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Obstetrics and Gynaecology)	MMed (O & G) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Ophthalmology)	MMed (Ophth) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Orthopaedics)	MMed (Orthop) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Otorhinolaryngology)	MMed (ENT)

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Master of Medicine (Paediatrics).....	MMed (Paed) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Pathology) ...	MMed (Path) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Pathology (Anatomical))	MMed (Anat Path) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Pathology (Chemical))	MMed (Chem Path) (Stell)
	Master of Medicine (Pathology (Clinical))	MMed (Clin Path) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Pathology (Forensic)).....	MMed (Forens Path) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Pathology (Haematological))	MMed (Haem Path) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Pathology (Microbiological))	MMed (Microbiol Path) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Nuclear Medicine)	MMed (Nuc Med) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery)	MMed (Plast and Recons) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Psychiatry)...	MMed (Psych) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Röntgenological Diagnosis)	MMed (Rönt Diag) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Surgery)	MMed (Surg) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Therapeutic Radiology)	MMed (Rad T) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Thoracic Surgery)	MMed (Thor Surg) Stell
	Master of Medicine (Urology)	MMed (Urol) Stell
	Diploma in Community Medicine.....	DGM Stell
	Diploma in Occupational Medicine.....	DOM Stell
	Diploma in Oncochemotherapy	Dip in Onc Ther (Stell)
Transkei, University of	Master of Family Medicine	MFam Med, UNITRA

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Witwatersrand, University of the	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Witwatersrand
	Doctor of Philosophy (Medicine) ..	PhD (Med) Witwatersrand
	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Witwatersrand
	(if awarded in a discipline recognised by the council)	
	Doctor of Science in Medicine	DSc (Med) Witwatersrand
	Master of Family Medicine	MFam Med Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine.....	MMed Witwatersrand
	(if obtained in a discipline recognised by council)	
	Master of Medicine in Anaesthesiology	MMed (Anaes) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Cardiothoracic Surgery.....	MMed (Card Thor Surg) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Community Health	MMed (Comm Health) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine (Diagnostic Radiology).....	MMed (Rad D) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Internal Medicine.....	MMed (Med) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Neurosurgery	MMed (Neurosurg) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Nuclear Medicine.....	MMed (Nuc Med) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Obstetrics and Gynaecology	MMed (O and G) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Ophthalmology.....	MMed (Ophth) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Orthopaedic Surgery	MMed (Ortho Surg) Witwatersrand

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Master of Medicine in Otorhinolaryngology	MMed (Otol) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Paediatrics	MMed (Paed) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine (Pathology) ...	MMed (Path) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Anatomical).....	MMed (Path Anat) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Chemical).....	MMed (Path Chem) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Clinical)	MMed (Path Clin) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine (Forensic Pathology).....	MMed (Path Forens) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Haematological)	MMed (Path Haematol) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Pathology (Microbiological).....	MMed (Path Microbiol) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery	MMed (Plast and Reconst Surg) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Psychiatry.....	MMed (Psych) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine (Radiation Therapy).....	MMed (Rad T) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Surgery	MMed (Surg) Witwatersrand
	Master of Medicine in Urology.....	MMed (Urol) Witwatersrand
	Master of Orthopaedic Surgery....	ChM (Orth) Witwatersrand
	Master of Science in the Faculty of Medicine.....	MSc (Med) Witwatersrand
	Master of Surgery	ChM Witwatersrand

Examining authority**Qualification****Abbreviation for
registration**

Diploma in Anaesthetics.....	DA Witwatersrand
Diploma in Child Health.....	DCH Witwatersrand
Diploma in Clinical Pathology.....	DClin Path Witwatersrand
Diploma in Forensic Medicine.....	DFM Witwatersrand
Diploma in Health Service Management.....	DHSM Witwatersrand
Diploma in Industrial Health	DIH Witwatersrand
Diploma in Medicine	DMed Witwatersrand
Diploma in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.....	DO & G Witwatersrand
Diploma in Occupational Health ..	DOH Witwatersrand
Diploma in in Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery	DOMS Witwatersrand
Diploma in Paediatrics.....	DPaed Witwatersrand
Diploma in Physical Medicine	DPhys Med Witwatersrand
Diploma in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM Witwatersrand
Diploma in Public Health	DPH Witwatersrand
Diploma in Radiological Diagnosis	DMR (D) Witwatersrand
Diploma in Radiotherapy.....	DMR (T) Witwatersrand
Diploma in Surgery	DSurg Witwatersrand
Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.....	DTM & H Witwatersrand

CollegesCollege of Anaesthetists of
South Africa

Fellow..... FCA (SA)

Diploma in Anaesthesiology..... DA (SA)

College of Community Health of
South Africa

Fellow..... FCCH (SA)

College of Dermatologists of
South Africa

Fellow..... FC Derm (SA)

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
College of Diagnostic Radiology	Fellow (Diagnostic Radiology)	FC Rad Diag (SA)
College of Family Practitioners of South Africa	Member	MCFP (SA)
	Diploma in Primary Emergency Care	Dip Pec (SA)
College of Forensic Pathologists of South Africa	Fellow	FC For Path (SA)
	Diploma in Forensic Medicine	Dip For Med (SA)
College of Medicine of South Africa	Fellow of the Faculty of Anaesthetists	FFA (SA)
	Fellow of the Faculty of Community Health (Community Medicine)	FFCH (CM) (SA)
	Fellow of the Faculty of Community Health	FFCH (SA)
	Fellow of the Faculty of Dermatology	FF Derm (SA)
	Fellow of the Faculty of Pathology	FF Path (SA)
	Fellow of the Faculty of Pathology (Anatomical Pathology)	FF Path (SA) Anat
	Fellow of the Faculty of Pathology (Blood Transfusion)	FF Path (SA) Blood Transfusion
	Fellow of the Faculty of Pathology (Chemical Pathology)	FF Path (SA) Chem
	Fellow of the Faculty of Pathology (Haematology)	FF Path (SA) Haemat
	Fellow of the Faculty of Pathology (Microbiology)	FF Path (SA) Microb
	Fellow of the Faculty of Physical Medicine	FF Phys Med (SA)
	Fellow of the Faculty of Psychiatry	FF Psych (SA)
	Fellow of the Faculty of Radiology (Diagnostic)	FF Rad (D) (SA)

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Fellow of the Faculty of Radiology (Therapeutic)	FF Rad (T) (SA)
	Fellow in Forensic Pathology	FFor Path (SA)
	Member of the Faculty of General Practice	MFGP (SA)
	Diploma in Anaesthetics	DA (SA)
	Diploma in Child Health	DCH (SA)
	Diploma in Cytology	Dip Cyto (SA)
	Diploma in Forensic Medicine	DFor Med (SA)
	Diploma in Mental Health	DMH (SA)
	Diploma in Ophthalmology	Dip Ophth (SA)
	Diploma in Primary Emergency Care	Dip Pec (SA)
College of Nuclear Physicians of South Africa	Fellow	FCNP (SA)
College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of South Africa	Fellow	FCOG (SA)
	Diploma in Midwifery	DMid COG (SA)
	Diploma in Obstetrics	Dip Obst (SA)
College of Paediatricians of South Africa	Fellow	FC Paed (SA)
	Diploma in Child Health	DCH (SA)
College of Pathologists of South Africa	Fellow (Anatomical Pathology)	FC Path (SA) ANAT
	Fellow (Chemical Pathology)	FC Path (SA) CHEM
	Fellow (Clinical Pathology)	FC Path (SA) CLIN
	Fellow (Virology)	FC Path (SA) VIRO
	Fellow (Haematology)	FC Path (SA) HAEM
	Fellow (Medical Microbiology)	FC Path (SA) MICRO
College of Physicians of South Africa	Fellow	FCP (SA)
	Fellow of the College of Physicians of South Africa (Neurology)	FCP (SA) Neurol

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
College of Psychiatrists of South Africa	Fellow of the College of Physicians of South Africa (Paediatrics).....	FCP (SA) Paed
	Higher Diploma in Internal Medicine	HDip Int Med (SA)
	Fellow.....	FC Psych (SA)
College of Public Health Medicine of South Africa	Diploma in Mental Health.....	DMH (SA)
	Fellow	FCPHM (SA)
College of Radiation Oncology	Fellow	FC Rad Onc (SA)
College of Radiologists of South Africa	Fellow (Diagnostic Radiology).....	FC Rad (SA) DIAG
	Fellow (Radiation Oncology).....	FC Rad (SA) ONC
College of Surgeons of South Africa	Fellow.....	FCS (SA)
	Fellow of the College of Surgeons of South Africa (Cardiothoracic Surgery)	FCS (SA) Cardio
	Fellow in Surgery (Neurosurgery).....	FCS (SA) Neuro
	Fellow in Surgery (Ophthalmology)	FCS (SA) Ophth
	Fellow in Surgery (Orthopaedics)	FCS (SA) Orth
	Fellow in Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)	FCS (SA) L et O
	Fellow of the College of Surgeons of South Africa (Otorhinolaryngology)	FCS (SA) ORL
	Fellow in Surgery (Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery).....	FCS (SA) Plast
	Fellow in Surgery (Thoracic Surgery)	FCS (SA) Thoracic
	Fellow in Surgery (Urological Surgery)	FCS (SA) Urol

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Diploma in Ophthalmology	Dip Ophth (SA)
	Higher Diploma in Surgery	H Dip Surg (SA)
(c) Other foreign qualifications		
<u>Universities</u>		
Aberdeen, University of	Doctor of Medicine	MD Aberd
	Master of Surgery	ChM Aberd
	Master of Science in Clinical Pharmacology	MSc (Clin Pharm) Aberd
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Aberd
Alberta, University of	Master of Science in Experimental Surgery	MSc Alberta
Amsterdam, University of	Doctor of Medicine	MD Amsterdam
University of Basel	Doctor of Medicine	MD Basel
Belfast, University of (Queen's University)	Doctor of Medicine	MD Belf
	Master of Obstetrics	MAO Belf
	Master of Surgery	MCh Belf
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Belf
Berlin, University	Doctor of Medicine	MD Berlin
Bern, University of	Doctor of Medicine	MD Bern
Bialystok, University of	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Bialystok
Birmingham, University of	Doctor of Medicine	MD Birm
	Master of Surgery	ChM Birm
Bombay, University of	Doctor of Medicine	MD Bombay
	Master of Surgery	MS Bombay
Bonn, University of	Doctor of Medicine	MD Bonn
Breslau, University of	Doctor of Medicine	MD Breslau
Bristol, University	Doctor of Medicine	MD Brist
	Master of Surgery	ChM Brist
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Brist

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Calcutta, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Calcutta
	Master of Obstetrics	MO Calcutta
	Master of Surgery	MS Calcutta
Cambridge, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Camb
	Master of Surgery	MChir Camb
	Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electricity.....	DMRE Camb
Coimbra, University of	Licentiate in Medicine and Surgery.....	LMS Coimbra
Cologne, University	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Cologne
Columbia (USA), University of	Doctor of Medical Science	Med ScD Columbia
Copenhagen, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Copenhagen
Dublin, University College	Diploma in Child Health.....	DCH Dublin
Dublin, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Dublin
	Master of Obstetric Science	MAO Dubl
	Master of Surgery	MCh Dubl
	Diploma in Gynaecology and Obstetrics.....	DGO Dubl
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM Dubl
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Dubl
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Dundee
Dundee, University of	Master of Surgery	ChM Dundee
	Diploma in Industrial Health	DIH Dundee
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Dundee
	Doctor of Hygiene.....	CHy Durh
Durham, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Durh
	Doctor in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM Durh
	Doctor of Surgery.....	DCh Durh

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Düsseldorf, University of	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Durh
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Düsseldorf
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Edin
	Doctor of Science in Public Health.....	DSc (PH) Edin
	Master of Science in Community Health.....	MSc Comm Health Edin
	Master of Surgery	ChM Edin
	Bachelor of Science in Public Health.....	BSc (PH) Edin
	Diploma in Medical Radiology.....	DMR Edin
	Diploma in Medical Radiodiagnosis	DMRD Edin
	Diploma in Medical Radiotherapy	DMRT Edin
	Diploma in Psychiatry	D Psych Edin
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Edin
	Diploma in Radiology.....	DR Edin
	Diploma in Social Medicine	Dip Soc Med Edin
Edinburgh, University of	Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.....	DTM & H Edin
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Erlangen
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Frankfurt
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Freiburg
	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Gdansk
	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Gdynia
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Geneva
	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Geneva
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Giessen
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Glasg

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Doctor of Science in Public Health.....	DSc (PH) Glasg
	Master of Surgery.....	ChM Glasg
	Bachelor of Science in Public Health.....	BSc (PH) Glasg
	Diploma in Public Health.....	DPH Glasg
Göttingen, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Göttingen
Greifswald, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Greifswald
Groningen, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Groningen
Halle, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Halle
Hamburg, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Hamburg
Harvard, University of	Master of Public Health.....	MPH Harvard
	Master of Public Health in Community Health.....	MPH in CH Harvard
Hebrew University, Jerusalem	Master of Public Health.....	MPH Jersulem
Heidelberg, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Heidelberg
Ireland (National University), University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD N U Irel
	Master of Obstetrics.....	MAO N U Irel
	Master of Surgery.....	MCh N U Irel
	Diploma in Child Health.....	DCH N U Irel
	Diploma in Public Health.....	DPH N U Irel
Jena, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Jena
Jerusalem, University of	Diploma in Family Medicine.....	DFM Jerusalem
Karola-Ferdinanda University, Prague	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Prague
Kiel, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Kiel
Königsberg, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Königsberg
Lausanne, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Lausanne
Leeds, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Leeds
	Master in Public Health.....	MPH Leeds

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Leipzig, University of Leyden, University of Liverpool, University of	Master of Surgery	ChM Leeds
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM Leeds
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Leeds
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Leipzig
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Leyden
	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Lpool
	Master of Orthopaedic Surgery....	MCh Orth Lpool
	Master of Radiology.....	M Rad Lpool
	Master of Surgery	ChM Lpool
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Lpool
	Diploma in Radiodiagnosis	DMR (D) Lpool
	Diploma in Radiotherapy	DMR (T) Lpool
	Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.....	DTM & H Lpool
London, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Lond
	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Lond
	(Provided the qualification was obtained in Medicine)	
	Master of Science in Audiological Medicine	MSc Audiological Med Lond
	Master of Science in Clinical Dermatology	MSc (Clin Derm) Lond
	Master of Science in Clinical Microbiology.....	MSc (Clin Micro) Lond
	Master of Science in Clinical Tropical Medicine	MSc Clin Trop Med Lond
	Master of Science.....	MSc Lond
	(In Mother and Child Health)	
	Master of Science in Nuclear Medicine.....	MSc (Nuc Med) Lond

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Master of Science in Occupational Medicine.....	MSc Occup Med Lond
	Master of Science in Orthopaedics	MSc (Orth) Lond
	Master of Surgery	MS Lond
	Diploma in Bacteriology.....	D Bact Lond
	Diploma in Clinical Medicine of the Tropics.....	DCMT Lond
	Diploma in Clinical Pathology.....	DCP Lond
	Diploma in Industrial Health	DIH Lond
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM Lond
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Lond
	Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.....	DTM & H Lond
	Diploma in Tropical Public Health.....	DTPH Lond
Louvain, University of	Doctor of Philosophy.....	PhD Louvain
Lucknow, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Lucknow
	Master of Surgery	MS Lucknow
Madras, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Madras
	Master of Surgery	MS Madras
	Masters Degree (Anaesthesiology)	MD (Anaes) Madras
	Diploma in Anaesthesiology.....	DA Madras
Manchester, University of (Victoria University)	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Man
	Master of Surgery	ChM Man
	Diploma in Occupational Medicine.....	D Occ Med Man
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM Man
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Man

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Marburg, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Marburg
McGill University	Master of Science in Epidemiology and Biostatistics	MSc Epidemiology and Biostatistics, McGill
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine	DPM McGill
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH McGill
Minnesota, University of	Master of Science in Radiology ...	MS (Rad) Minnesota
Munich, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Munich
Münster, University of	Doctor of Medicine	MD Münster
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, University of	Doctor of Hygiene.....	DHy Ncle
	Doctor of Medicine	MD Ncle
	Doctor of Surgery.....	DCh Ncle
	Master of Surgery	MS Ncle
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM Ncle
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Ncle
New Zealand, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD New Zealand
	Master of Surgery	ChM New Zealand
Osmania, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Osmania
	Diploma in Forensic Medicine.....	Dip For Med Osmania
Oxford, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Oxf
	Master of Surgery	MCh Oxf
Patna, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Patna
	Master of Surgery	MS Patna
Punjab, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Punjab
	Master of Surgery	MS Punjab
Rajasthan, University of	Master of Surgery	MS Rajasthan
Rostock, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Rostock

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
South Gujarat, University of	Diploma in Gynaecology and Obstetrics.....	DGO South Gujarat
St Andrews, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD St And
	Master of Surgery	ChM St And
	Diploma in Industrial Health	DIH St And
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH St And
Sheffield, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Sheff
	Master of Surgery	ChM Sheff
Surrey, University of	Master of Science in Toxicology ..	MSc (Toxicology) Surrey
Sydney, University of	Diploma in Anaesthesia	DA Sydney
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM Sydney
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Sydney
Toronto, University of	Diploma in Bacteriology.....	D Bact Toronto
	Diploma in Child Psychiatry.....	DCP Toronto
Tübingen, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Tübingen
Tulane, University of	Master of Public Health	MPH Tulane
Uppsala, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Uppsala
Utrecht, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Utrecht
Wales, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Wales
	Master of Surgery	MCh Wales
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH Wales
	Tuberculosis Diseases Diploma ..	TDD Wales
Warsaw, University of	Doctor of Philosophy in Medicine.....	PhD Warsaw
Western Ontario, University of	Master of Clinical Science in Family Medicine.....	MCISc Fam Med Western Ontario
Wright State University	Master of Science.....	MSc Wright State Univ
Wroclaw University	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD (Experimental Path)

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Würzburg, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Würzburg
Zabrze, University of	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Zabrze
Zimbabwe, University of	Master of Medicine (Surgery)....	MMed (Surg) Zimbabwe
Zürich, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Zürich
<u>Colleges</u>		
College of Anaesthetics, United Kingdom	Fellow.....	FC Anaes (UK)
	Diploma in Anaesthetics.....	DA (UK)
College of Family Physicians of Canada	Certificate in Family Medicine	Cert Fam Med CFP Canada
College of Ophthalmologists of London	Fellow.....	FC Ophth Lond
	(Recognised only if awarded after examination)	
College of Pathologists of Australia	Member.....	MCPA
College of Pathologists of London	Fellow.....	FC Path Lond
	Member.....	MC Path Lond
College of Physicians and Surgeons of Bombay	Fellow.....	FCPS (Surg) Bombay
College of Radiologists of Australasia	Member.....	MCRA
Rangaraya Medical College of India	Postgraduate Diploma in Otorhinolaryngology.....	PD (Otor) RMCI
Royal College of Anaesthetists of England	Fellow.....	FRCA Eng
Royal College of General Practitioners	Fellow.....	FRCGP
Royal Australian College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists	Member.....	MRACOG
Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists	Fellow.....	FRCOG
	Member.....	MRCOG
	Diploma.....	DRCOG

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Diploma in Obstetrics	D Obst RCOG
Royal College of Ophthalmologists	Member	MRC Ophth Lond
Royal College of Pathologists of Australia	Fellow	FRCPA
Royal College of Pathologists of London	Fellow	FRC Path Lond
	Member	MRC Path Lond
Royal Australasian College of Physicians	Fellow	FRACP
Royal Australian College of Physicians	Fellow (Paediatrics).....	FRACP (Paed)
Royal College of Physicians of Canada	Fellow in Anaesthesia.....	FA Canada
Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh	Fellow	FRCP Edin
	Member	MRCP Edin
Royal College of Physicians of England	Member (Occupational Medicine)	MFOM RCP Eng
Royal College of Physicians of Ireland	Fellow	FRCP Irel
Royal College of Physicians of London	Fellow	FRCP Lond
	Fellow	FRCP Lond
	Member	MRCP Lond
	Member of the Faculty of Public Health	MFPHM Lond
	Associateship of the Faculty of Occupational Medicine	AFOM RCP Lond
	Diploma in Child Health.....	DCH RCP Lond
	Diploma in Medical Rehabilitation	DMR RCP Lond
Royal College of Physicians of the United Kingdom	Member	MRCP (UK)
	Member	MRCP Irel

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada	Member (Public Health).....	MFPHM
	Fellow (Ophthalmology)	FRCS (Ophth) Canada
	Physician Fellow	FRCP Canada
	Fellow in Psychiatry	FPsych RCPS Canada
	Surgical Fellow	FRCS Canada
Royal College of Physicians of the United Kingdom	Member (Public Health).....	MFPHM
Royal College of Physicians of the United Kingdom	Member (Public Health).....	MFPHM
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Edinburgh and Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Diploma in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM RCPS Edin RCPS Glasg
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH RCPS Edin RFPS Glasg
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine.....	DPM RCP Edin RCS Edin RCPS Glasg
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH RCP Edin RCS Edin RCPS Glasg
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of England	Diploma in Anaesthetics.....	DA RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Aviation Medicine	DAv Med RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Child Health.....	DCH RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Gynaecology and Obstetrics.....	DGO RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Industrial Health	DIH RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Laringology and Otology.....	DLO RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Medical Radiodiagnosis	DMRD RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Medical Radiology.....	DMR RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Medical Radiotherapy	DMRT RCP Lond RCS Eng

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Diploma in Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery	DOMS RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Ophthalmology	DO RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Pathology	D Path RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Physical Medicine	D Phys Med RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine	DPM RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Public Health	DPH RCP Lond RCS Eng
	Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene	DTM & H RCP Lond RCS Eng
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Physician Fellow	FRCP Glasg
	Surgical Fellow	FRCS Glasg
	Member	MRCP Glasg
	Diploma in Child Health	DCH RCPS Glasg
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ireland	Diploma in Industrial Health	DIH RCPS Glasg
	Diploma in Anaesthetics	DA RCPS Irel
	Diploma in Child Health	DCH RCPS Irel
	Diploma in Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery	DOMS RCPS Irel
	Diploma in Ophthalmology	DO RCPS Irel
	Diploma in Psychological Medicine	DPM RCPS Irel
	Diploma in Tropical Medicine	DTM RCP S Irel
Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists	Fellow	FRANZC (Psych)
Royal College of Psychiatrists	Fellow	FRC Psych
	Member	MRC Psych
Royal College of Radiologists	Fellow	FRCR
Royal Australasian College of Surgeons	Fellow	FRACS

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Royal College of Surgeons of Canada	Fellow (Urology)	FRCS (Urology) Canada
Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh	Fellow	FRCS Edin
Royal College of Surgeons of England	Fellow	FRCS Eng
	Fellow (Anaesthetists)	FFA RCS Eng
	Diploma in Ophthalmology	DO RCS Eng
Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland	Fellow	FRCS Irel
	Fellow of the Faculty of Anaesthetists	FFA RCS Irel
	Final Fellow in Radiodiagnosis and Radiotherapy	FFR RCS Irel
West African College of Surgeons	Diploma in Anaesthesia	DA WACS
<u>Academies</u>		
Academy of Sciences, Hungary	Candidate of Medical Sciences ...	Cand Med Sc Hungary
Medical Academy of Warsaw	Doctor of Medicine	MD Warsaw
<u>Associations/Societies</u>		
British Association of Radiologists	Fellow	FBAR
Society of Apothecaries, London	Master of Midwifery	MM Soc Apoth Lond
	Diploma in Industrial Health	DIH Soc Apoth Lond
	Diploma in Venereology	Dip Ven Lond
<u>Faculties</u>		
Faculty of the Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists	Fellow	FFANZCA
Faculty of Anaesthetists of the Royal Australian College of Surgeons	Fellow	FFA RACS

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Faculty of Community Medicine of the Royal College of Physicians of the United Kingdom	Member.....	MFCM (UK)
Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Fellow.....	FRFPS Glasg
Faculty of Radiologists	Fellow.....	FFR
Faculty of Radiologists of the Royal College of Surgeons of Ireland	Fellow.....	FFR RCS Irel

5. The following qualifications may be registered as additional qualifications in terms of section 35 of the Act by dentists:

- (a) Any qualification prescribed in terms of section 24 or accepted in terms of section 25 of the Act.
- (b) Other South African qualifications

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
<u>Universities</u>		
Medical University of Southern Africa	Doctor of Dental Surgery.....	DChD Medunsa
	Doctor of Dentistry.....	DDent Medunsa
	Master of Dental Science.....	MDS Medunsa
	Master of Dental Science.....	MDent Medunsa
	Master of Dental Surgery.....	MChD Medunsa
	Master of Dental Surgery.....	MDS Medunsa
	Master of Dental Surgery (Community Dentistry).....	MChD (Community Dentistry) Medunsa
	Master of Dental Surgery (Maxillo-facial and Oral Surgery) (Dental).....	MChD (MFOS) (Dent) Medunsa
	Master of Dentistry.....	MDent Medunsa

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Orange Free State, University of the Pretoria, University of	Bachelor (Honours) of Dental Surgery.....	BChD (Hons) Medunsa
	Bachelor of Dental Therapy (Honours).....	BDent Ther (Hons) Medunsa
	Advanced Diploma in Community Dentistry	Adv Dip Comm Dent Medunsa
	Diploma in Public Health (Dentistry).....	Dip PH (Dent) Medunsa
	Diploma in Health Administration	DHA Orange Free State
	Doctor of Dental Surgery	DChD Pret
	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Pret
	Doctor of Scientiae (Odontology)	DSc (Odont) Pret
	Master of Dental Science	MDent Pret
	Master of Dental Surgery	MChD Pret
	Master of Dental Surgery in Community Dentistry	MChD in Community Dentistry Pret
	Master of Dental Surgery (Maxillo-facial Surgery Medicus) ..	MChD (Chir Max Fac-Med) Pret
	Master of Science (Odontology) ..	MSc (Odont) Pret
	Bachelor of Dentistry with Honours	BChD (Hons) Pret
Stellenbosch, University of	Diploma in Community Health (Dent)	DCH (Dent) Pret
	Diploma in Dental Public Health ..	DDPH Pret
	Diploma in Health Administration (Dentistry)	DHA (Dent) Pret
	Diploma in Odontology	Dip Odont Pret
	Doctor of Dental Surgery	DChD Stell
	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Stell

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Doctor of Philosophy (Odontology)	PhD (Odont) Stell
	Doctor of Scientiae (Odontology)	DSc (Odont) Stell
	Master of Science in Dental Sciences	MSc (Dent Sciences) Stell
	Master of Science (Odontology) ..	MSc (Odont) Stell
	Master of Dental Surgery	MChD Stell
	Bachelor (Honours of Dentistry)...	BChD (Hons) Stell
	Diploma in Community Health	DCH Stell
Western Cape, University of the	Postgraduate Diploma in Dentistry	PDD Stell
	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD Western Cape
	Master of Dental Surgery	MChD Western Cape
Witwatersrand, University of the	Master of Science (Dentium)	MSc (Dent) Western Cape
	Doctor of Dental Surgery	DDS Witwatersrand
	Doctor of Philosophy in Dentistry	PhD (Dent) Witwatersrand
	Doctor of Science in Dentistry	DDS Witwatersrand
	Master of Dental Science	MDS Witwatersrand
	Master of Dentistry	MDent Witwatersrand
	Master of Dental Science	M Dent Witwatersrand
	(If obtained in a discipline recognised by council)	
	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS Witwatersrand
	Master of Science	MSc Witwatersrand
	(If obtained in a discipline recognised by council)	
	Master of Science in Dentistry	MSc (Dent) Witwatersrand
	Bachelor of Science in Oral Biology (Dentistry)	BSc (Oral Biol) (Dent) Witwatersrand

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Diploma in Health Services Management.....	DHSM Witwatersrand
	Diploma in Maxillo-Facial and Oral Surgery.....	DMFOS Witwatersrand
	Diploma in Oral Pathology.....	Dip Oral Path Witwatersrand
	Diploma in Orthodontics.....	DOrth Witwatersrand
	Diploma in Periodontics and Oral Medicine.....	DPOM Witwatersrand
	Diploma in Prosthodontics	DPros Witwatersrand
	Diploma in Public Dentistry	DPD Witwatersrand
	Higher Diploma in Dentistry.....	HD Dent Witwatersrand

Colleges

College of Dentistry of South Africa

Fellow (Maxillofacial and Oral Surgery)	FCD (SA) MFOS
Fellow (Oral Medicine and Periodontics).....	FCD (SA) OMP
Fellow (Orthodontics)	FCD (SA) OARTHOD
Fellow (Prosthodontics).....	FCD (SA) PROS
Diploma in Dentistry	Dip Dent (SA)

College of Medicine of South Africa

Fellow of the Faculty of Dentistry	FFD (SA)
Fellow of the Faculty of Dentistry (Maxillo-facial and Oral Surgery)	FFD (SA) MFOS
Fellow of the Faculty of Dentistry (Oral Medicine and Periodontics).....	FFD (SA) (Oral Medicine and Periodontics)
Fellow.....	FFD (SA) OMP
Fellow of the Faculty of Dentistry (Orthodontics).....	FFD (SA) Orth
Fellow of the Faculty of Dentistry (Prosthodontics).....	FFD (SA) Prosthodontics
Diploma in Dentistry	Dip Dent (SA)

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Diploma in Forensic Odontology.....	DFO (SA)
(c) Other foreign qualifications		
<u>Universities</u>		
Adelaide, University of	Doctor of Dental Science	DDSc Adelaide
	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS Adelaide
	Bachelor (Honours) of Dental Surgery.....	BDS (Hons) Adelaide
Belfast, University of (Queens' University)	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS Belf
Birmingham, University of	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS Birm
Boston University	Master of Science in Dentistry	MSD Boston
	Certificate of Advanced Graduate Study in Orthodontics...	CAGS Orth Boston
	Certificate of Advanced Graduate Study in Periodontics ...	CAGS Periodont Boston
Bristol, University of	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS Brist
	Master of Science in Oral Medicine.....	MSc Oral Med Bristol
Columbia, University of	Certificate in Endodontics	Cert in Endodontics Columbia
Dundee, University of	Diploma in Public Dentistry	DPD Dundee
Durham, University of	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS Durh
Dublin, University of	Master of Dental Science	M Dent Sc Dubl
Erlangen, University of	Doctor of Dentistry	DMD Erlangen
Groningen, University of	Doctor of Medicine.....	MD Groningen
Harvard, University of	Clinical Fellow in Orthodontics	F Orth Harvard
	Master of Public Health	MPH Harvard
Illinois, University of	Master of Science in Orthodontics	MS (Orth) Illinois
Ireland (National University), University of	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS N U Irel

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Leeds, University of	Master of Dental Surgery	MChD Leeds
Liverpool, University of	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS Lpool
London, University of	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS Lond
	Master of Science in Children's Dentistry	MSc Children's Dent Lond
	Master of Science in Conservative Dentistry	MSc (Conservative Dentistry) Lond
	Master of Science in Dental Public Health.....	MSc DPH Lond
	Master of Science (Dental Radiology).....	MSc (Dental Radiology) Lond
	Master of Science in Oral Surgery.....	MSc Oral Surg Lond
	Master of Science (Orthodontics).....	MSc (Orth) Lond
	Master of Science in Periodontology.....	MSc (Periodontology) Lond
	Diploma in Bacteriology.....	D Bact Lond
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine	Doctor of Philosophy	PhD (Experimental Pathology)
	Master of Science in Community Health in Developing Countries.....	MSc (Com H in Dev Countries) LSHTM
	Master of Science (Public Health).....	MSc (Public Health) Lond
Louisiana State University	Certificate in Orthodontics.....	Cert Orthodontics Louisiana
Manchester, University of (Victoria University)	Master of Surgery	MDS Man
Melbourne, University of	Doctor of Dental Science	DDSc Melbourne
Michigan, University of	Master of Science (Restorative Dentistry).....	MSc (Restorative Dentistry) Michigan
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, University of	Doctor of Dental Science	DDSc Ncle
	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS Ncle

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
Northwestern University, Chicago	Master of Science in Dentistry	MSD Northwestern
Pennsylvania, University of	Certificate in Endodontics	Cert Endodontics Pennsylvania
Sheffield, University of	Master of Dental Surgery	MDS Sheff
	Master of Medical Science	MMed Sc Sheff
St Andrews, University of	Diploma in Public Dentistry	DPD St And
St Louis, University of	Certificate in Orthodontics	Cert in Orth St Louis
Sophia, University of	Doctor of Philosophy	DPh Sophia
Temple University	Certificate of Endodontology	Cert Endodontology Temple
Toronto, University of	Diploma in Orthodontics	DOrth Toronto
Wales, University of	Philosophiae Doctor	PhD Wales
<u>Colleges</u>		
Baylor College of Dentistry	Certificate in Endodontics	Cert Endodontics Baylor
Royal Australasian College of Dental Surgeons	Fellow	FRACDS
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Fellow in Dental Surgery	FDS RCPS Glasg
	Higher Dental Diploma	HDD RCPS Glasg
	Diploma in Dental Orthopaedics ..	DDO RCPS Glasg
Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Higher Dental Diploma	HDD RFPS Glasg
	Diploma in Dental Orthopaedics ..	DDO RFPS Glasg
Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh	Fellow in Dental Surgery	FDS RCS Edin
	Fellow in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	FRCS Edin
	Higher Dental Diploma	HDD RCS Edin
Royal College of Surgeons of England	Fellow in Dental Surgery	FDS RCS Eng
	Master of Orthodontics	MOrth RCS Eng
	Diploma in Dental Public Health ..	DDPH RCS Eng

Examining authority	Qualification	Abbreviation for registration
	Diploma in Orthodontics	DOrth RCS Eng
Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland	Fellow of the Faculty of Dentistry	FFD RCS IreI

N M PRINSLOO**REGISTRAR: INTERIM NATIONAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL COUNCIL OF SA**

P O Box 205
Pretoria
0001

553 Vermeulen Street
Arcadia
Pretoria 0083

Facsimile: 012 328 3380 x 283 or 012 328 5120
E-mail: hpcs1@samdc.co.za



LET YOUR MOUSE DO THE WALKING

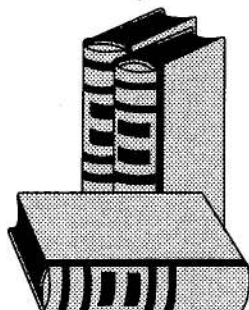
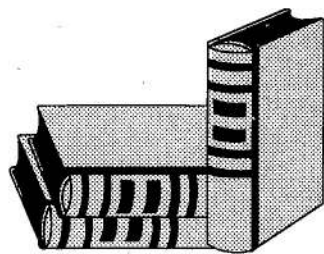
Subscribe to our full-text, Electronic Government Gazette and cut hours off the time you spend searching for information. Just point and click and within seconds, you can let your computer do the searching. Data is available within two days after publication and we can now also offer the full-text of the nine provincial gazettes. Contact us today and save time, space and paper.

SABINET
The proven source of information



tel: (012) 663-4954 fax: (012) 663-3543 toll free tel: 0800 11 11 73
e-mail: sabinet@sabinet.co.za www: <http://www.sabinet.co.za>

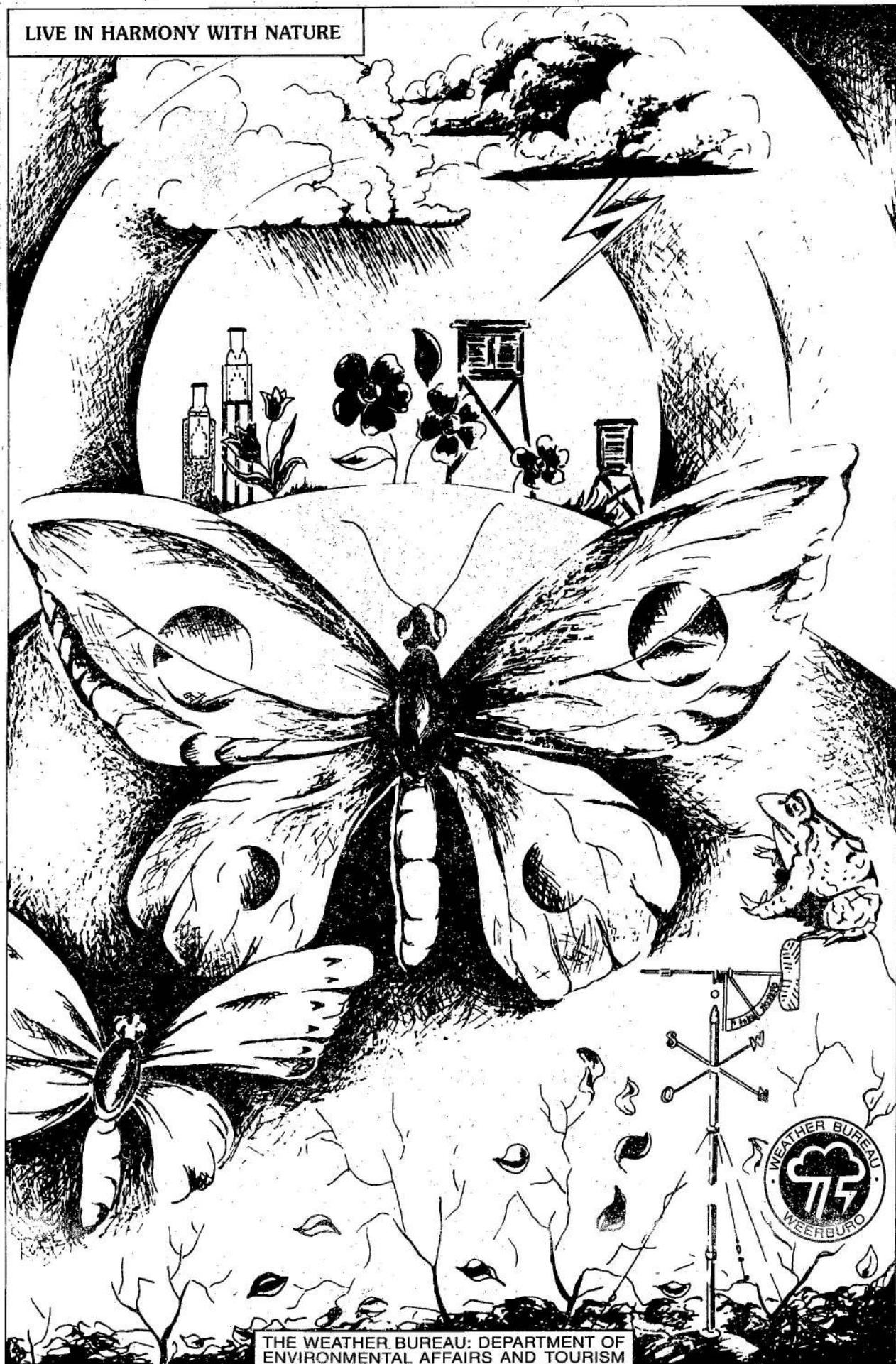
Where is the largest amount of meteorological information in the whole of South Africa available?



Waar is die meeste weerkundige inligting in die hele Suid-Afrika beskikbaar?

Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism
Departement van Omgewingsake en Toerisme

LIVE IN HARMONY WITH NATURE



THE WEATHER BUREAU: DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

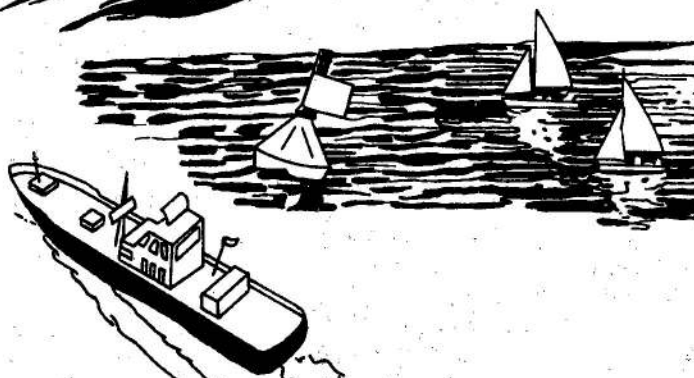
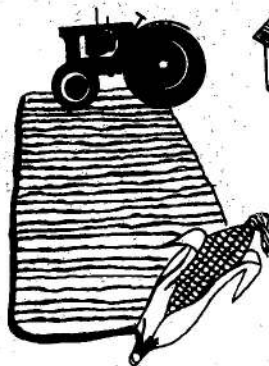
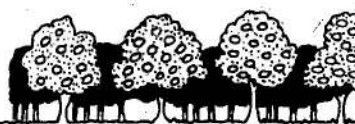
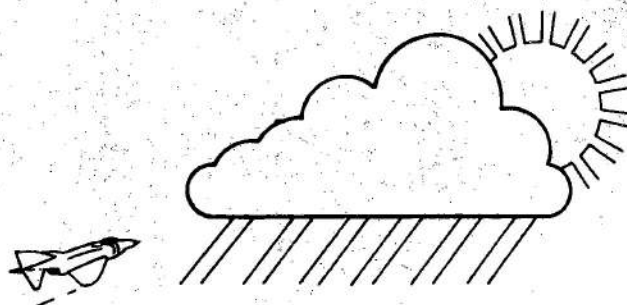
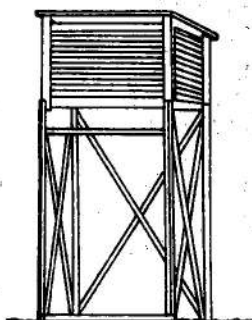
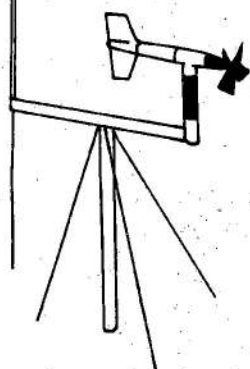
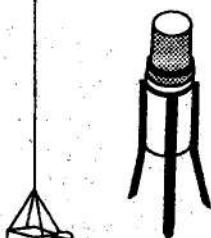
THE WEATHER BUREAU HELPS FARMERS TO PLAN THEIR CROP

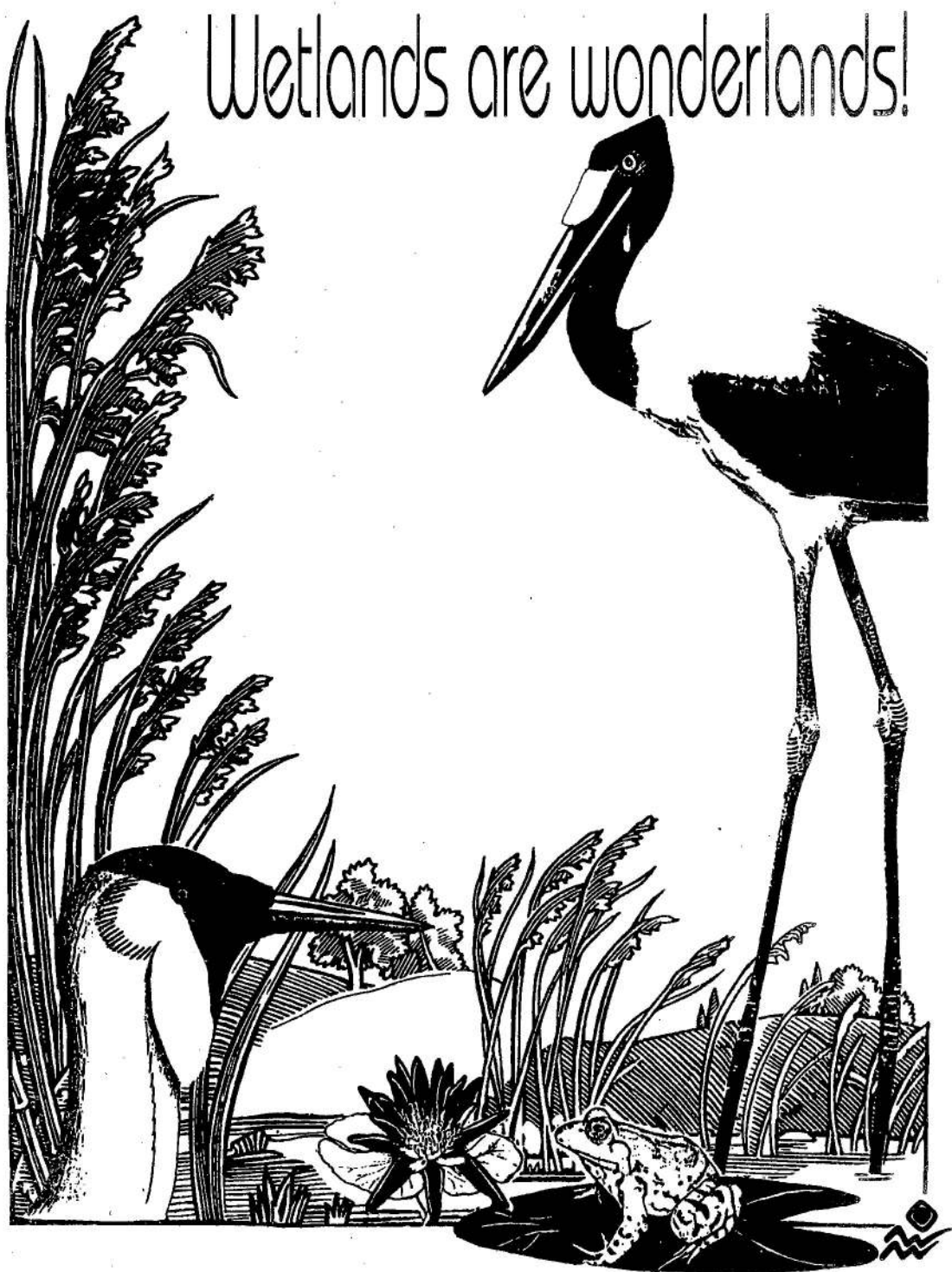


THE WEATHER BUREAU: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS & TOURISM
DIE WEERBURO: DEPARTEMENT VAN OMGEWINGSKE EN TOERISME

SA WEATHER BUREAU SA WEERBURO

**W
E
A
T
H
E
R
·
S
E
R
V
I
C
E
S
·
W
E
E
R
D
I
E
N
S
T
E**





Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the Gazette numbers in the righthand column:

CONTENTS

and weekly index

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
PROCLAMATIONS			
R. 78	Public Funding of Represented Political Parties Act (103/1997): Commencement	1	19142
79	Payment of Members of Parliament Act (6/1994): Remuneration and allowances of members of the National Assembly and permanent delegates to the National Council of Provinces	1	19144
R. 80	Marine Living Resources Act (18/1998): Coming into operation	1	19148
GOVERNMENT AND GENERAL NOTICES			
Agriculture, Department of			
<i>Government Notice</i>			
R. 1047	Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990): Regulations: Control of export of jam, jelly and marmelade	2	19148
<i>General Notices</i>			
1774	Plant Improvement Act (53/1976): Tariffs for services provided by the Directorate: Plant and quality control	27	19171
1870	Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990): Standards and requirements regarding control of the export of maize: Amendment	66	19171
Communications, Department of			
<i>Government Notice</i>			
R. 1040	Telecommunications Act (103/1996): Draft policy direction on global mobile personal communications by satellite in the Republic	1	19154
Constitutional Development, Department of			
<i>General Notices</i>			
1610	Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Fourth Amendment Bill, 1998: For public comment	1	19153
1611	Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Third Amendment Bill, 1998: For public comment	6	19153
Education, Department of			
<i>Government Notice</i>			
1043	National Education Policy Act, 1996 (27/1996): Regulations to Provide for the Establishment, Composition and Functioning of the National Board for Further Education and Training	1	19157
Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Department of			
<i>Government Notices</i>			
1051	Republic of South Africa Constitution Act (110/1993): Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal: For general information	1	19162

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudsopgawe ingesluit wat dus 'n weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat u self deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

INHOUD

en weeklikse Indeks

No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
PROKLAMASIES			
R. 78	Wet op die Openbare Befondsing van Verteenwoordigde Politieke Partye (103/1997): Inwerkingtreding	2	19142
79	Wet op die Betaling van Parlementslede (6/1994): Besoldiging en toelaes van lede van die Nasionale Vergadering en vaste afgevaardigdes na die Nasionale Raad van Provinsies	3	19144
R. 80	Wet op Lewende Mariene Hulpbronne (18/1998): Inwerkingtreding	2	19148
GOEWERMENTS- EN ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
Arbeid, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>			
R. 990	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (66/1995): Bounywerheid Bedingingsraad (Oos-Londen): Uitbreiding van Kollektiewe Ooreenkoms na Nie-partye	28	19103
R. 1035	Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge (66/1995): Haarkappers- en Kosmetologiebedryf (Pretoria): Uitbreiding van Kollektiewe Ooreenkoms na Nie-partye	19	19139
1084	Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997: Views on conditions of employment for children in the South African advertising, sports, artistic or cultural activities	2	19171
Binnelandse Sake, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>			
1085	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames	6	19171
1086	do.: do	8	19171
1087	do.: do	12	19171
1088	do.: Assumption of another surname	14	19171
1089	do.: Notice of rectification: Assumption of another surname	25	19171
1090	Wet op Registrasie van Geboortes en Sterftes (51/1992): Voornaamsverandering	26	19171
Finansies, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>			
1074	Skatkiswet (66/1975): Rentekoers van toepassing op staatslening	2	19171
Algemene Kennisgewings			
1609	Treasury Control Bill: For written representations	1	19152
1772	Wet op Beheer van Aandelebeurse (1/1985): Voorwaardes ten opsigte van beleggingsbestuurders	136	19171
1773	Wet op Beheer van Finansiële Markte (55/1989): Voorwaardes ten opsigte van beleggingsbestuurders	174	19171
Gauteng Departement van Onderwys			
<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>			
1815	School Education Act (6/1995): Dissolution of the governing body of Inkwenkwezi Lower Primary School	64	19171

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.	No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
1052	Sea Fishery Act (12/1988): Designation of posts in a local authority of which the incumbents are fishery control officers ...	48	19162	Gesondheid, Departement van			
General Notice				Algemene Kennisgewings			
1810	Draft Bilateral Agreement between the Republic of Botswana and the Republic of South Africa on the recognition of the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park	51	19171	1682	Tobacco Products Control Amendment Bill, 1998: For comment	1	19158
Finance, Department of				1770	Wysigingswetsontwerp op die Beheer van Tabakprodukte, 1998: Verbeteringskennisgewing	1	19164
Government Notice				Grondsake, Departement van			
1074	Exchequer Act (66/1975): Rate of interest on Government loans	1	19171	Goewermentskennisgewings			
General Notices				1068	Wet op Beskikbaarstelling van Sekere Grond vir Vestiging (126/1993): Aanwysing van sekere grond: Estcourt-distrik, KwaZulu-Natal-provinsie	3	19171
1609	Treasury Control Bill: For written representations	1	19152	1069	do.: Mount Currie-distrik, KwaZulu-Natal-provinsie	4	19171
1772	Stock Exchanges Control Act (1/1985): Conditions in respect of investment managers	118	19171	Algemene Kennisgewings			
1773	Financial Markets Control Act (55/1989): Conditions in respect of investment managers	154	19171	1775	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Acquisition of land: Zandspruit 162, Portion 13, Utrecht	29	19171
Gauteng Department of Education				1776	do.: do.: Lindeques Laager 1039, Portions 8, 9 and remaining extent, Bergville	29	19171
General Notice				1777	do.: do.: Rondavel 401, Portions 9 and 10, Utrecht	30	19171
1815	School Education Act (6/1995): Dissolution of the governing body of Inkwenkwezi Lower Primary School	64	19171	1781	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Claim for restitution of land rights: Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor	30	19171
Health, Department of				1782	do.: do.: Lot 10006, Wiggins	31	19171
General Notices				1783	do.: do.: Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor	31	19171
1682	Tobacco Products Control Amendment Bill, 1998: For comment	1	19158	1784	do.: do.: Lot 1 No. 1550 and Lot 16, Durban	32	19171
1770	Tobacco Products Control Amendment Bill, 1998: Correction Notice	1	19164	1785	do.: do.: Lot 38 and Lot 238, Durban	33	19171
Home Affairs, Department of				1786	do.: do.: Lot 3658, Queensburgh	33	19171
Government Notices				1787	do.: do.: Lot 535, Bellair	34	19171
1085	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames	6	19171	1788	do.: do.: Lot 3088, Durban	35	19171
1086	do.: do	8	19171	1789	do.: do.: Lot 1786, Cato Manor	35	19171
1087	do.: do	12	19171	1790	do.: Amendment notice: Notice 1271 of 1998	36	19171
1088	do.: Assumption of another surname	14	19171	1791	do.: Claim for restitution of land rights: Rem. of Bonela Extension 2, Cato Manor	36	19171
1089	do.: Notice of rectification: Assumption of another surname	25	19171	1792	do.: do.: Lot 1418, Cato Manor	37	19171
1090	Wet op Registrasie van Geboortes en Sterftes (51/1992): Voornaamsverandering	26	19171	1793	do.: do.: Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor	37	19171
Independent Broadcasting Authority				1794	do.: do.: do	38	19171
General Notices				1795	do.: do.: do	39	19171
1684	Independent Broadcasting authority (Temporary Community Broadcasting Licences) Regulations, 1994: Applications received for temporary community broadcasting licences	1	19160	1796	do.: do.: do	39	19171
1685	Independent Broadcasting Authority Act (153/1993): Application to amend broadcasting licence: South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC)	3	19160	1797	do.: do.: Sub. 206, farm Allemans Drift 950	40	19171
Labour, Department of				1798	do.: do.: Farm Stein Coal Spruit 1171	42	19171
Government Notices				1799	do.: do.: Lot 252, Margate	42	19171
R. 990	Labour Relations Act (66/1995): Building Industry Bargaining Council (East London): Extension of Collective Agreement to Non-parties	1	19103	1800	do.: do.: Sub. 18 of Lot 355, Cato Manor	45	19171
R. 1035	Labour Relations Act (66/1995): Hairdressing and Cosmetology Trade (Pretoria): Extension of Collective Agreement to Non-parties	1	19139	1801	do.: do.: Rem. of Bonela Extension 2, Cato Manor	45	19171
				1802	do.: do.: Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor	46	19171
				1803	do.: do.: Lot of 10006, Wiggins	46	19171
				1804	do.: do.: Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor	47	19171
				1805	do.: do.: Sub. 12 of Lot 982, Cato Manor	48	19171
				1806	do.: do.: Rem. of 10000 Bonela	48	19171
				1807	do.: do.: Rem. of Bonela Extension 2	49	19171
				1809	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Withdrawal of notice of a claim: Notice 587 of 1998	50	19171
				1811	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Acquisition of land: Amberg 16966, Paulpietersburg	62	19171
				1812	do.: do.: Maritzdaal 940, Howick	63	19171
				1818	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Claim for restitution of land rights: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 159, District of Pretoria	67	19171
				1819	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 234, District of Pretoria	68	19171

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.	No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
1084	Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997: Views on conditions of employment for children in the South African advertising, sports, artistic or cultural activities	2	19171	1820	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Acquisition of land: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 368, District of Pretoria	69	19171
Land Affairs, Department of				1821	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 236, District of Pretoria	70	19171
Government Notice				1822	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 242, District of Pretoria	71	19171
1068	Provision of Certain Land for Settlement Act (126/1993): Designation of certain land: District of Estcourt, Province of KwaZulu-Natal	2	19171	1823	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 238, District of Pretoria	72	19171
1069	do.: District of Mount Currie, Province of KwaZulu-Natal	3	19171	1824	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 342, District of Pretoria	73	19171
General Notices				1825	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 90, District of Pretoria	74	19171
1775	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Acquisition of land: Zandspruit 162, Portion 13, Utrecht	29	19171	1826	do.: do.: Farm Uitkyk 33 (184 IP), District of Ventersdorp	75	19171
1776	do.: do.: Lindeques Laager 1039, Portions 8, 9 and remaining extent, Bergville	29	19171	1827	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 350, District of Pretoria	77	19171
1777	do.: do.: Rondavel 401, Portions 9 and 10, Utrecht	30	19171	1828	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 495, District of Pretoria	78	19171
1781	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Claim for restitution of land rights: Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor	30	19171	1829	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 723, District of Pretoria	79	19171
1782	do.: do.: Lot 10006, Wiggins	31	19171	1830	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 852, District of Pretoria	80	19171
1783	do.: do.: Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor	31	19171	1831	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 166, District of Pretoria	81	19171
1784	do.: do.: Lot 1 No. 1550 and Lot 16, Durban	32	19171	1832	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 637, District of Pretoria	82	19171
1785	do.: do.: Lot 38 and Lot 238, Durban	33	19171	1833	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 602, District of Pretoria	83	19171
1786	do.: do.: Lot 3658, Queensburgh	33	19171	1834	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 536, District of Pretoria	84	19171
1787	do.: do.: Lot 535, Bellair	34	19171	1835	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 109, District of Pretoria	85	19171
1788	do.: do.: Lot 3088, Durban	35	19171	1836	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holdings 866 and 867, District of Pretoria	86	19171
1789	do.: do.: Lot 1786, Cato Manor	35	19171	1837	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 921, District of Pretoria	87	19171
1790	do.: Amendment notice: Notice 1271 of 1998	36	19171	1838	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 562, District of Pretoria	88	19171
1791	do.: Claim for restitution of land rights: Rem. of Bonela Extension 2, Cato Manor	36	19171	1839	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 1252, District of Pretoria	89	19171
1792	do.: do.: Lot 1418, Cato Manor	37	19171	1840	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 538, District of Pretoria	90	19171
1793	do.: do.: Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor	37	19171	1841	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 844, District of Pretoria	91	19171
1794	do.: do.: do	38	19171	1842	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 298, District of Pretoria	92	19171
1795	do.: do.: do	39	19171	1843	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 522, District of Pretoria	93	19171
1796	do.: do.: do	39	19171	1844	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 708, District of Pretoria	94	19171
1797	do.: do.: Sub. 206, farm Allemans Drift 950	40	19171	1845	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 512, District of Pretoria	95	19171
1798	do.: do.: Farm Stein Coal Spruit 1171	42	19171	1846	do.: do.: Lot 1478, Alexandra	96	19171
1799	do.: do.: Lot 252, Margate	42	19171	1847	do.: do.: Lot 898, Alexandra	97	19171
1800	do.: do.: Sub. 18 of Lot 355, Cato Manor	45	19171	1848	do.: do.: Lot 1353, Alexandra	98	19171
1801	do.: do.: Rem. of Bonela Extension 2, Cato Manor	45	19171	1849	do.: do.: Lot 100, Alexandra	99	19171
1802	do.: do.: Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor	46	19171	1850	do.: do.: Lot 641, Alexandra	100	19171
1803	do.: do.: Lot of 10006, Wiggins	46	19171	1851	do.: do.: Lot 2408, Alexandra	101	19171
1804	do.: do.: Rem. of Lot 1169, Cato Manor	47	19171	1852	do.: do.: Lot 1767, Alexandra	102	19171
1805	do.: do.: Sub. 12 of Lot 982, Cato Manor	48	19171	1853	do.: do.: Lot 1240, Alexandra	103	19171
1806	do.: do.: Rem. of 10000 Bonela	48	19171	1854	do.: do.: Lot 983, Alexandra	104	19171
1807	do.: do.: Rem. of Bonela Extension 2	49	19171	1855	do.: do.: Lot 815, Alexandra	105	19171
1809	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Withdrawal of notice of a claim: Notice 587 of 1998	50	19171	1856	do.: do.: Lot 1333, Alexandra	106	19171
1811	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Acquisition of land: Amberg 16966, Paulpietersburg	62	19171	1857	do.: do.: Lot 1091, Alexandra	107	19171
1812	do.: do.: Maritzdaal 940, Howick	63	19171	1858	do.: do.: Lot 1424, Alexandra	108	19171
1818	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Claim for restitution of land rights: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 159, District of Pretoria	67	19171	1859	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 362, District of Pretoria	109	19171
1819	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 234, District of Pretoria	68	19171	1860	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 11, District of Pretoria	110	19171
1820	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 368, District of Pretoria	69	19171	1861	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 348, District of Pretoria	111	19171
1821	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 236, District of Pretoria	70	19171	1862	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 327, District of Pretoria	112	19171

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.	No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
1822	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Withdrawal of notice of a claim: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 242, District of Pretoria	71	19171	1863	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Withdrawal of notice of a claim: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 604, District of Pretoria	113	19171
1823	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 238, District of Pretoria	72	19171	1864	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 718, District of Pretoria	114	19171
1824	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 342, District of Pretoria	73	19171	1865	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 820, District of Pretoria	115	19171
1825	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 90, District of Pretoria	74	19171	1866	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 373, District of Pretoria	116	19171
1826	do.: do.: Farm Uitkyk 33 (184 IP), District of Ventersdorp	75	19171	1867	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 897, District of Pretoria	117	19171
1827	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 350, District of Pretoria	77	19171	1868	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Acquisition of land: Apologie 562, Portions 7 and 14, Vryheid	65	19171
1828	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 495, District of Pretoria	78	19171	1869	do.: do.: Koudelager 1115, remaining extent, Vryheid	65	19171
1829	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 723, District of Pretoria	79	19171	Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van			
1830	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 852, District of Pretoria	80	19171	<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>			
1831	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 166, District of Pretoria	81	19171	R. 1045	Wet op In- Uitvoerbeheer (45/1963): Invoerbeheer	13	19148
1832	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 637, District of Pretoria	82	19171	R. 1046	do.: Uitvoerbeheer	14	19148
1833	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 602, District of Pretoria	83	19171	R. 1070	Woekeerwet (73/1968): Bepaling van die finansieringskostekoerse per jaar	2	19177
1834	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 536, District of Pretoria	84	19171	<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>			
1835	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 1090, District of Pretoria	85	19171	1604	Board on Tariffs and Trade: Initiation of investigation: Alleged dumping of paper insulated, lead covered electric cable originating in or imported from India	1	19141
1836	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holdings 866 and 867, District of Pretoria	86	19171	1814	Customs and Excise Tariff applications: List 21/98	64	19171
1837	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 921, District of Pretoria	87	19171	Kantoor van die President			
1838	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 562, District of Pretoria	88	19171	<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>			
1839	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 1252, District of Pretoria	89	19171	1038	Wet op die Besoldiging en Toelaes van Uitvoerende Adjunkpresidente, Ministers en Adjunkministers (53/1994): Besoldi- ging en toelaes van die Uitvoerende Adjunkpresident, Ministers en Adjunk- ministers	5	19144
1840	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 538, District of Pretoria	90	19171	<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>			
1841	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 844, District of Pretoria	91	19171	1575	Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid- Afrika (108/1996): Aanstelling van Minister van Korrektiewe Dienste	5	19144
1842	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 298, District of Pretoria	92	19171	Kommunikasiewese, Departement van			
1843	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 522, District of Pretoria	93	19171	<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>			
1844	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 708, District of Pretoria	94	19171	R. 1040	Telecommunications Act (103/1996): Draft policy direction on global mobile personal communications by satellite in the Republic	1	19154
1845	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 512, District of Pretoria	95	19171	Landbou, Departement van			
1846	do.: do.: Lot 1478, Alexandra	96	19171	<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>			
1847	do.: do.: Lot 898, Alexandra	97	19171	R. 1047	Wet op Landbouproduktstandaarde (119/1990): Regulasies: Beheer oor uitvoer van konfyt, jellie en marmelade ..	5	19148
1848	do.: do.: Lot 1353, Alexandra	98	19171	<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>			
1849	do.: do.: Lot 100, Alexandra	99	19171	1774	Plantverbeteringswet (53/1976): Tariewe vir dienste verskaf deur die Direktooraat: Plant- en gehaltebeheer	28	19171
1850	do.: do.: Lot 641, Alexandra	100	19171	1870	Wet op Landbouproduktstandaarde (119/1990): Standaarde en vereistes betreffende beheer oor die uitvoer van mielies: Wysiging	66	19171
1851	do.: do.: Lot 2408, Alexandra	101	19171				
1852	do.: do.: Lot 1767, Alexandra	102	19171				
1853	do.: do.: Lot 1240, Alexandra	103	19171				
1854	do.: do.: Lot 983, Alexandra	104	19171				
1855	do.: do.: Lot 815, Alexandra	105	19171				
1856	do.: do.: Lot 1333, Alexandra	106	19171				
1857	do.: do.: Lot 1091, Alexandra	107	19171				
1858	do.: do.: Lot 1424, Alexandra	108	19171				
1859	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 362, District of Pretoria	109	19171				
1860	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 11, District of Pretoria	110	19171				
1861	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 348, District of Pretoria	111	19171				
1862	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 327, District of Pretoria	112	19171				
1863	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 604, District of Pretoria	113	19171				
1864	do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 718, District of Pretoria	114	19171				

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
1865			Minerale en Energie, Departement van		
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Withdrawal of notice of a claim: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 820, District of Pretoria			<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>		
1866	115	19171	1080		
do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 373, District of Pretoria			Mines and Works Act (27/1956): Declaration of work in national interest		
1867	116	19171		4	19171
do.: do.: Wallmansthal Agricultural Holding 897, District of Pretoria			Omgewingsake en Toerisme, Departement van		
1868	117	19171	<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>		
Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act (3/1996): Acquisition of land: Apologie 562, Portions 7 and 14, Vryheid			1051		
1869	65	19171	Republic of South Africa Constitution Act (110/1993): Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal: For general information		
do.: do.: Koudelager 15, remaining extent, Vryheid				1	19162
	65	19171	1052		
			Wet op Seevisserij (12/1988): Aanwysing van poste in 'n plaaslike owerheid waarvan die bekleërs visserybeheer-beamptes is		
				49	19162
Minerals and Energy, Department of			<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>		
<i>Government Notice</i>			1810		
1080	4	19171	Draft Bilateral Agreement between the Republic of Botswana and the Republic of South Africa on the recognition of the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park		
Office of the President				51	19171
<i>Government Notice</i>			Onafhanklike Uitsaai-owerheid		
1038			<i>Algemene Kennisgewings</i>		
Remuneration and Allowances of Executive Deputy Presidents, Ministers and Deputy Ministers Act (53/1994): Remuneration and allowances of the Executive Deputy President, Ministers and Deputy Ministers			1684		
	4	19144	Independent Broadcasting Authority (Temporary Community Broadcasting Licences) Regulations, 1994: Applications received for temporary community broadcasting licences		
<i>General Notice</i>				1	19160
1575	5	19144	1685		
Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (108/1996): Appointment of Minister of Correctional Services			Independent Broadcasting Authority Act (153/1993): Application to amend broadcasting licence: South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC)		
South African Reserve Bank				3	19160
<i>Government Notice</i>			Onderwys, Departement van		
R. 1059	1	19166	<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>		
Banks Act (94/1990): Amendment of regulations			1043		
South African Revenue Service			Wet op Nasionale Onderwysbeleid, 1996 (Wet No. 27 van 1996): Regulasies om voorsiening te maak vir die Instelling, Samestelling en Funkionering van die Nasionale Raad vir Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding		
<i>Government Notices</i>				8	19157
R. 1048	8	19148	Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van		
Customs and Excise Act (91/1964): Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/925)			<i>Algemene Kennisgewing</i>		
R. 1049	10	19148	1610		
do.: Amendment of Schedule No. 2 (No. 2/51)			Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Fourth Amendment Bill, 1998: For public comment		
R. 1060	1	19167		1	19153
Customs and Excise Act (91/1964): Amendment of Schedule No. 3 (No. 3/396)			1611		
R. 1061	1	19169	Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Third Amendment Bill, 1998: For public comment		
Customs and Excise Act (91/1964): Amendment of Schedule No. 6 (No. 6/87)				6	19153
R. 1062	4	19169	Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens		
do.: Amendment of Schedule No. 4 (No. 4/217)			<i>Goewermentskennisgewings</i>		
R. 1063	6	19169	R. 1048		
do.: Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/926)			Doeane- en Aksynswet (91/1964): Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/925)		
South African Telecommunications Regulatory Authority				9	19148
<i>General Notices</i>			R. 1049		
1766	1	19163	do.: Wysiging van Bylae No. 2 (No. 2/51)		
Withdrawal of a tender invitation: SATRA Tender ST 0018				12	19148
1771	1	19168	R. 1060		
Invitation for tenders: Installation of monitoring system hardware: SATRA Tender—ST 0018			Doeane- en Aksynswet (91/1964): Wysiging van Bylae No. 3 (No. 3/396)		
Trade and Industry, Department of				2	19167
<i>Government Notices</i>			R. 1061		
R. 1045	13	19148	Doeane- en Aksynswet (91/1964): Wysiging van Bylae No. 6 (No. 6/87)		
Import and Export Control Act (45/1963): Import control				3	19169
1046	14	19148	R. 1062		
do.: Export control			do.: Wysiging van Bylae No. 4 (No. 4/217)		
R. 1070	1	19177		5	19169
Usury Act (73/1968): Determination of the annual finance charges			R. 1063		
			do.: Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/926)		
				7	19169
			Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank		
			<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>		
			R. 1059		
			Banks Act (94/1990): Amendment of regulations		
				1	19166

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.	No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
General Notices				Suid-Afrikaanse Telekommunikasie Reguleringsowerheid			
1604	Board on Tariffs and Trade: Initiation of investigation: Alleged dumping of paper insulated, lead covered electric cable originating in or imported from India	1	19141	Algemene Kennisgewings			
1814	Customs and Excise Tariff applications: List 21/98	64	19171	1766	Withdrawal of a tender invitation: SATRA Tender ST 0018	1	19163
Transport, Department of				1771	Invitation for tenders: Installation of monitoring system hardware: SATRA Tender—ST 0018	1	19168
Government Notice				Vervoer, Departement van			
R. 1041	Aviation Act (74/1962): Amendment of the Civil Aviation Regulations	1	19155	Goewermentskennisgewing			
General Notice				R. 1041	Lugvaartwet (74/1962): Wysiging van die Burgerlike Lugvaartregulasies	6	19155
1813	Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Grant of domestic air service licences	63	19171	Algemene Kennisgewing			
Water Affairs and Forestry, Department of				1813	Wet op Lisensiering van Lugdienste (115/1990): Toestaan van binnelandse lugdienslisensies	63	19171
Government Notice				Waterwese en Bosbou, Departement van			
1075	Water Act (54/1956): Prohibition on the storage and curtailment of the abstraction and the use of public water for irrigation purposes from the Kaap, Noordkaap, Suidkaap and Queens Rivers and their tributaries: District of Barberton	4	19171	Goewermentskennisgewing			
BOARD NOTICES				1075	Waterwet (54/1956): Verbod op die opgaring en inkorting op die onttrekking en gebruik van openbare water vir besproeiingsdoeleindes uit die Kaap-, Noordkaap-, Suidkaap- en Queensrivier en hul sytakke: Distrik Barberton	5	19171
133	Pharmacy Act (53/1974): The Interim Pharmacy Council of South Africa: Notice in terms of section 45 (2)	194	19171	RAADSKENNISGEWINGS			
134	Health Professions Act (56/1974): The Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa: Rules: Registration by medical practitioners and dentists of additional qualifications	196	19171	133	Wet op Aptekers (53/1974): Die Interim Aptekersraad van Suid-Afrika: Kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 45 (2)	194	19171
				134	Health Professions Act (56/1974): The Interim National Medical and Dental Council of South Africa: Rules: Registration by medical practitioners and dentists of additional qualifications	196	19171